

# Mongolia - MICS 2012 (Nalaikh District)

**National Statistical Office - SGH**

Report generated on: December 15, 2017

Visit our data catalog at: <http://web.nso.mn/nada/index.php>



# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

### Sample design

The Child development survey is a household-based survey. Therefore households are defined as the sampling units. The sample for the survey was designed to provide estimates for a large number of indicators on the situation of children, women and men at the aimag (province) level. The total sample size was determined as 2,000 households and it was variably allocated for each of the soums depending on the respective number of households.

The lowest administrative units (bagh of soum's in the aimag) were defined as primary sampling units (PSUs). In total for the Khuvsgul aimag, 80 PSUs were selected systematically with probability proportional to size. After a household listing of the selected PSUs was carried out by the soum's state treasury representative and the bagh governor, 25 households were selected using systematic random sampling in each PSU.

During the data collection fieldwork in August-September 2012, we had encountered a problem due to nonappearance of families at the registered addresses, and absence of family members, because of seasonal movement for livestock hay and fodder preparation, as well as during the vacation period. In spite of this, we managed to collect survey data from the selected baghs.

Data were collected from the households in the sample, and for reporting aimag level results, sample weights are used.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

Based on the five core questionnaires contents of the Mongolia Child Development Survey, conducted nationwide in 2010, certain additional module and questions were added for the Khuvsgul "Child development survey 2012". Based on the current priorities and needs, the questionnaire for men age 15-49 years was taken from all the households for this round of CDS. Altogether five types of questionnaires were used:

1. A Household Questionnaire
2. A Questionnaire for Woman age 15-49
3. A Questionnaire for Child under 5
4. A Questionnaire for Child age 2-14
5. A Questionnaire for Man age 15-49

In addition to the administration of the questionnaires, fieldwork teams tested the salt used for cooking in the households for iodine content, observed the place for hand washing and measured the weights and heights of children age under 5 years. Details and findings of these measurements and observations are provided in the respective sections of the report.

The Household Questionnaire<sup>1</sup> included the following modules:

- Household Listing Form
- Internal Migration
- Education
- Water and Sanitation
- Household Characteristics
- Child Labour
- Child Discipline
- Hand Washing
- Salt Iodization

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

| Start      | End        | Cycle |
|------------|------------|-------|
| 2012-09-30 | 2012-12-28 | N/A   |

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

#### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Training for the fieldwork personnel was conducted for nine days on 1-9 July 2012, including both forms of lectures and practice sessions.

The lectures held by the experts in the relevant field and practices were done for each group of questionnaires. In collaboration with the Nutrition Research Centre of the Public Health Institute, 20 trainees practiced child anthropometry measurements and iodine content of salts. At the end of the lectures and practices on child anthropometry measurements. Finally, the participants took tests and the interviewers, editors and supervisors were selected based on their performance on the tests.

The data were collected by two teams; each team was comprised of a supervisor, an editor and 5 interviewers (2 men assigned as main measurers<sup>4</sup>). The data collection fieldwork for the Nalaikh District's "Child Development Survey-2012" was carried out in July-August 2012 for the duration of 50 days. The process and quality had been monitored by the Statistics Department of Nalaikh District. Fieldwork personnel's achievements and disadvantages had been discussed during the monitoring visits and necessary actions had been taken accordingly.

### Data Collectors

| Name                        | Abbreviation | Affiliation |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| National Statistical Office | NSO          | SGH         |

## Data Processing

### Data Editing

---

The data collected from the selected households were entered on computers using the CPro 4.0 software program by one data entry supervisor and two data entry operators from 20 August to 10 September 2012. In order to ensure quality control, all data were double entered and internal consistency checks were performed before finalization of the database. The procedures and standard programs developed under the global MICS4 programme and adapted to the Nalaikh CDS's customized questionnaires with additional module and questions were used throughout.

The data were analyzed using the standard SPSS 18.0 (Statistical Package for Social Sciences) software program and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were customized for Nalaikh CDS 2012 questionnaires.

# Data Appraisal

## Estimates of Sampling Error

The sample of respondents selected in the Nalaikh District Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2012 is only one of the samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and size. Each of these samples would yield results that slightly differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between the estimates from all possible samples. The extent of variability is not known exactly, but can be estimated statistically from the survey data. The following sampling error measures are presented in this appendix for each of the selected indicators:

- Standard error (se): Sampling errors are usually measured in terms of standard errors for particular indicators (means, proportions etc). Standard error is the square root of the variance of the estimate. The Taylor linearization method is used for the estimation of standard errors.
- Coefficient of variation (se/r) is the ratio of the standard error to the value of the indicator, and is a measure of the relative sampling error.
- Design effect (deff) is the ratio of the actual variance of an indicator, under the sampling method used in the survey, to the variance calculated under the assumption of simple random sampling. The square root of the design effect (deft) is used to show the efficiency of the sample design in relation to the precision. A deft value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as a simple random sample, while a deft value above 1.0 indicates the increase in the standard error due to the use of a more complex sample design.
- Confidence limits are calculated to show the interval within which the true value for the population can be reasonably assumed to fall, with a specified level of confidence. For any given statistic calculated from the survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error ( $r + 2.se$  or  $r - 2.se$ ) of the statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

For the calculation of sampling errors from MICS data, SPSS Version 18 Complex Samples module has been used. The results are shown in the tables that follow. In addition to the sampling error measures described above, the tables also include weighted and unweighted counts of denominators for each indicator. Sampling errors are calculated for the district results. Three of the selected indicators are based on households, 24 are based on household members, 53 are based on women, 34 are based on men, 40 are based on children under 5 and 2 are based on children age 2-14 years. All indicators presented here are in the form of proportions. Table SE.1 shows the list of indicators for which sampling errors are calculated, including the base population (denominator) for each indicator.

## File Description

# Variable List

**hh**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | A household information which was used to collect basic demographic information on all de jure household members (usual residents), and the dwelling  |
| Cases        | 1000  |
| Variable(s)  | 140   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data | <p>Various codes are used to describe missing data and special values. The general strategy is as follows: Any question that is skipped due to the flow of the questionnaire (not applicable) is coded as a blank in the dataset. Any question that should have been answered according to the flow of the questionnaire, but no response was recorded on the questionnaire (missing) is coded with a field full of 9s for a numeric field, or with a field full of question marks for an alphabetic field. Other special codes are used in a standard manner throughout the file. The codes used are recorded with a field full of 9s, but with the final digit being one of the following below: Don't know 8 Inconsistent 7 Other 6 For example, if the month of birth was unknown, as the field requires two digits, the value would be 98. For alphabetic fields, the following codes were used: Don't know Z None/no one Y Other X In summary 1 digit 2 digits 3 digits 4 digits Alpha fields Not applicable b b b b Missing 9 99 999 9999 ? Don't know 8 98 998 9998 Z Inconsistent 7 97 997 9997 None/no one 0 00 000 0000 Y Other 6 96 996 9996 X Special responses 95,94... 995,994... 9995,9994... W where b indicates a blank space. Fields requiring more than 5 values (excluding special values above) and less than 96 values are given at two digits with leading zeros for codes below 10. All fields requiring more than 95 values and less than 995 values are given 3 digits with leading zeros for codes below 100.</p> |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question |
|-----|-------|---|----------|---------|----------|
| V1  | HH1   | Cluster number  | contin   | numeric |          |
| V2  | HH2   | Household number  | contin   | numeric |          |
| V3  | HH3   | Interviewer number  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V4  | HH4   | Supervisor number   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V5  | HH5_Y | Date of interview: Year   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V6  | HH5_M | Date of interview: Month  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V7  | HH5_D | Date of interview: Day  | contin   | numeric |          |
| V8  | HH6   | Location  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V9  | HH7A  | Aimag/ city code  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V10 | HH7B  | Soum/ district code   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V11 | HH7C  | Bag/ khoroo code  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V12 | HH7D  | Kheseg code   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V13 | HH9   | Result of interview   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V14 | HH10  | Respondent line number  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V15 | HH11  | Total number of household members                                   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V16 | HH12  | Number of women aged 15-49 years                                    | discrete | numeric |          |
| V17 | HH13  | Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are completed | discrete | numeric |          |
| V18 | HH14  | Number of children under age of 5 years                             | discrete | numeric |          |

| ID  | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|-----|--------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V19 | HH15   | Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires are completed  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V20 | HH15A  | Number of men aged 15-54 years  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V21 | HH15B  | Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are completed           | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V22 | HH15C  | Number of children aged 2-14 years  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V23 | HH15D  | Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are completed       | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V24 | HH16   | Field editor number   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V25 | HH17   | Data entry clerk number   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V26 | HH18_H | Interview started at: Hour  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V27 | HH18_M | Interview started at: Minute  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V28 | HH19_H | Interview completed at: Hour  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V29 | HH19_M | Interview completed at: Minute  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V30 | WS1    | What is the main source of drinking water for your household                | discrete | numeric   | WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD?   |
| V31 | WS2    | What is the main source of water used by your household for                 | discrete | numeric   | WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF WATER USED BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR OTHER PURPOSES?                           |
| V32 | WS3    | Where is that water source located  | discrete | numeric   | WHERE IS THAT WATER SOURCE LOCATED?   |
| V33 | WS4    | On average, how many minutes does it take to go there                       | discrete | numeric   | ON AVERAGE, HOW MANY MINUTES DOES IT TAKE TO GO THERE, GET THE WATER, AND COME BACK?                  |
| V34 | WS5    | Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for                  | discrete | numeric   | WHO USUALLY GOES TO COLLECT THE WATER FROM THIS SOURCE FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD?                            |
| V35 | WS6    | Do you do anything to the water to make it safer                            | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU DO ANYTHING TO THE WATER TO MAKE IT SAFER?   |
| V36 | WS7_A  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: A - Boil                   | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V37 | WS7_B  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: B - Add bleach/ chlorine   | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V38 | WS7_C  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: C - Strain through a cloth | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V39 | WS7_D  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: D - Use water filter       | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V40 | WS7_E  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: E - Solar disinfection     | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V41 | WS7_F  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let stand and settle   | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V42 | WS7_X  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: X - Other                  | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V43 | WS7_Z  | What do you do to make the water safer to drink: Z - DK                     | discrete | character | WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?  |
| V44 | WS7A   | On average, how many liters of water does your household use                | discrete | numeric   | ON AVERAGE, HOW MANY LITERS OF WATER DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USE PER DAY FOR DRINKING AND OTHER PURPOSES? |
| V45 | WS8    | What type of toilet facility does your household usually use                | discrete | numeric   | WHAT TYPE OF TOILET FACILITY DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY USE?   |

| ID  | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|-----|-------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V46 | WS9   | Does your household share this toilet facility with others                    | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD SHARE THIS TOILET FACILITY WITH OTHERS?   |
| V47 | WS10  | Does your household share this toilet facility with members                   | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD SHARE THIS TOILET FACILITY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE TOILET FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF GENERAL PUBLIC? |
| V48 | WS11  | Including your household, how many households in total use                    | discrete | numeric | INCLUDING YOUR HOUSEHOLD, HOW MANY HOUSEHOLDS IN TOTAL USE THIS TOILET FACILITY?  |
| V49 | HC1C  | What is the ethnicity of the head of your household                           | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE ETHNICITY OF THE HEAD OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?  |
| V50 | HC1A  | Does the head of your household hold any religion                             | discrete | numeric | DOES THE HEAD OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD HOLD ANY RELIGION?  |
| V51 | HC1D  | Type of dwelling  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V52 | HC1E  | What is the size of the living area of your dwelling                          | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE SIZE OF THE LIVING AREA OF YOUR DWELLING?   |
| V53 | HC1F  | How many rooms does your dwelling have  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY ROOMS DOES YOUR DWELLING HAVE?   |
| V54 | HC2   | How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping                         | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY ROOMS IN YOUR DWELLING ARE USED FOR SLEEPING?  |
| V55 | HC2A  | How many walls does your ger have   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY WALLS DOES YOUR GER HAVE?  |
| V56 | HC3   | Main material of dwelling floor   | discrete | numeric | Main material of dwelling floor   |
| V57 | HC4   | Main material of dwelling roof  | discrete | numeric | Main material of dwelling roof  |
| V58 | HC5   | Main material of dwelling walls   | discrete | numeric | Main material of dwelling walls   |
| V59 | HC5A  | What type of heating does your dwelling have                                  | discrete | numeric | WHAT TYPE OF HEATING DOES YOUR DWELLING HAVE?   |
| V60 | HC5B  | What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating                  | discrete | numeric | WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR HEATING?   |
| V61 | HC6   | What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking                  | discrete | numeric | WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR COOKING?   |
| V62 | HC7   | Where do you usually cook   | discrete | numeric | WHERE DO YOU USUALLY COOK?  |
| V63 | HC8_A | Does your household have the following things: A - Electricity                | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V64 | HC8_F | Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable-energy generator | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V65 | HC8_G | Does your household have the following things: G - Computer                   | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V66 | HC8_H | Does your household have the following things: H - Internet connection        | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V67 | HC8_C | Does your household have the following things: C - Television                 | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V68 | HC8_B | Does your household have the following things: B - Radio                      | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V69 | HC8_D | Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobile telephone       | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V70 | HC8_E | Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigerator               | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V71 | HC8_J | Does your household have the following things: J - Washing machine            | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |

| ID  | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|-----|--------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V72 | HC8_K  | Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cleaner | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V73 | HC8_L  | Does your household have the following things: L - Library        | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V74 | HC9_A  | Watch   | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V75 | HC9_B  | Mobile telephone  | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V76 | HC9_G  | Camera  | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V77 | HC9_C  | Bicycle   | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V78 | HC9_D  | Motorcycle  | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V79 | HC9_E  | Animal-drawn cart   | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V80 | HC9_F  | Car or truck  | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V81 | HC9_H  | Tractor   | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?                             |
| V82 | HC10   | Does any member of your household own this dwelling               | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THIS DWELLING?                                    |
| V83 | HC11   | Does any member of your household own any agricultural land       | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY AGRICULTURAL LAND?                            |
| V84 | HC12_U | Hectares  | discrete | numeric | WHAT SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN?                        |
| V85 | HC12_N | Sq.m  | discrete | numeric | WHAT SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN?                        |
| V86 | HC13   | Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals       | discrete | numeric | DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY LIVESTOCK OR OTHER FARM ANIMALS?                            |
| V87 | HC14_A | Cattle  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V88 | HC14_B | Horses  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V89 | HC14_C | Goats   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V90 | HC14_D | Sheep   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V91 | HC14_H | Camels  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V92 | HC14_E | Poultry   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V93 | HC14_F | Pigs  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V94 | HC14_X | Others (specify)  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?                             |
| V95 | HC15   | Does any member of your household have any savings, card or       | discrete | numeric | DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY SAVINGS, CARD OR CURRENT ACCOUNTS IN A BANK? |
| V96 | CD6    | Number of children aged 2-14 years                                | discrete | numeric |   |
| V97 | CD8    | Rank number of randomly selected child                            | discrete | numeric |   |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V98  | CD9     | Line number of randomly selected child                                      | discrete | numeric   | Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.   |
| V99  | CD_FLAG | Whether line number of randomly selected child correct                      | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V100 | CD11    | Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not all                | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH. TOOK AWAY PRIVILEGES, FORBADE SOMETHING (name) LIKED OR DID NOT ALLOW HIM/ HER TO LEAVE HOUSE? |
| V101 | CD12    | Explained why behavior was wrong  | discrete | numeric   | EXPLAINED WHY (name)'S BEHAVIOUR WAS WRONG?   |
| V102 | CD13    | Shook   | discrete | numeric   | SHOOK (name)?   |
| V103 | CD14    | Shouted, screamed or yelled   | discrete | numeric   | SHOUTED, SCREAMED OR YELLED AT (name)?  |
| V104 | CD15    | Gave something else to do   | discrete | numeric   | GAVE (name) SOMETHING ELSE TO DO?   |
| V105 | CD16    | Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand                        | discrete | numeric   | SPANKED, HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE BOTTOM WITH BARE HAND?  |
| V106 | CD17    | Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something li                | discrete | numeric   | HIT (name) ON THE BOTTOM OR ELSEWHERE ON THE BODY WITH SOMETHING LIKE A BELT, STICK OR OTHER HARD OBJECT?   |
| V107 | CD18    | Called dumb, lazy or another name like that                                 | discrete | numeric   | CALLED (name) DUMB, LAZY OR ANOTHER NAME LIKE THAT?   |
| V108 | CD19    | Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears                                    | discrete | numeric   | HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE FACE, HEAD OR EARS?  |
| V109 | CD20    | Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg                                      | discrete | numeric   | HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE HAND, ARM OR LEG?  |
| V110 | CD21    | Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one                  | discrete | numeric   | BEAT (name) UP, THAT IS HIT HIM/ HER OVER AND OVER AS HARD AS ONE COULD?  |
| V111 | CD22    | Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate                  | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU BELIEVE THAT IN ORDER TO BRING UP, RAISE OR EDUCATE A CHILD PROPERLY, THE CHILD NEEDS TO BE PHYSICALLY PUNISHED?   |
| V112 | HW1     | Please show where members of your household usually wash the                | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE SHOW WHERE MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY WASH THEIR HANDS TO ME.   |
| V113 | HW2     | Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing.                | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V114 | HW3_A   | Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Bar soap        | discrete | character |   |
| V115 | HW3_C   | Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Liquid soap     | discrete | character |   |
| V116 | HW3_X   | Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other (specify) | discrete | character |   |
| V117 | HW3_Y   | Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: None            | discrete | character |   |
| V118 | HW4     | Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing                 | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU HAVE ANY TYPE OF SOAPS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR WASHING HAND?   |
| V119 | HW5_A   | Please show it to me: A - Bar soap  | discrete | character | PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.   |
| V120 | HW5_C   | Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap                                       | discrete | character | PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.   |
| V121 | HW5_X   | Please show it to me: X - Other   | discrete | character | PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.   |

| ID   | Name       | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|------------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V122 | HW5_Y      | Please show it to me: Y - None                               | discrete | character | PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.   |
| V123 | SI1        | Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your h | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE GIVE ME A SAMPLE OF SALT USED TO COOK MEALS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. |
| V124 | SI1A       | Where is the salt from                                       | discrete | numeric   | WHERE IS THE SALT FROM?   |
| V125 | SI1B       | What kind of salt is this                                    | discrete | numeric   | WHAT KIND OF SALT IS THIS?  |
| V126 | SI1C       | The factory the salt was produced by                         | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V127 | HHSEX      | Sex of household head  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V128 | ethnicity  | Ethnicity of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V129 | ethnicity2 | Ethnicity of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V130 | religion   | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V131 | religion2  | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V132 | religion3  | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V133 | windex2    | Wealth index   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V134 | helevel    | Education of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V135 | helevel2   | Education of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V136 | helevel3   | Education of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V137 | helevel5   | Education of household head                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V138 | hhweight   | Household sample weight                                      | contin   | numeric   |   |
| V139 | wscore     | Wealth index score   | contin   | numeric   |   |
| V140 | windex5    | Wealth index quintiles                                       | discrete | numeric   |   |

**hl**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | All information of household members  |
| Cases        | 3323  |
| Variable(s)  | 84  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data | <p>Various codes are used to describe missing data and special values. The general strategy is as follows: Any question that is skipped due to the flow of the questionnaire (not applicable) is coded as a blank in the dataset. Any question that should have been answered according to the flow of the questionnaire, but no response was recorded on the questionnaire (missing) is coded with a field full of 9s for a numeric field, or with a field full of question marks for an alphabetic field. Other special codes are used in a standard manner throughout the file. The codes used are recorded with a field full of 9s, but with the final digit being one of the following below: Don't know 8 Inconsistent 7 Other 6 For example, if the month of birth was unknown, as the field requires two digits, the value would be 98. For alphabetic fields, the following codes were used: Don't know Z None/no one Y Other X In summary 1 digit 2 digits 3 digits 4 digits Alpha fields Not applicable b b b b Missing 9 99 999 9999 ? Don't know 8 98 998 9998 Z Inconsistent 7 97 997 9997 None/no one 0 00 000 0000 Y Other 6 96 996 9996 X Special responses 95,94... 995,994... 9995,9994... W where b indicates a blank space. Fields requiring more than 5 values (excluding special values above) and less than 96 values are given at two digits with leading zeros for codes below 10. All fields requiring more than 95 values and less than 995 values are given 3 digits with leading zeros for codes below 100.</p> |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question                                    |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V141 | HH1   | Cluster number   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V142 | HH2   | Household number   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V143 | HL1   | Line number  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V144 | HL3   | Relationship to household head                               | discrete | numeric |   |
| V145 | HL4   | Sex  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V146 | HL5_Y | Date of birth: Year  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V147 | HL5_M | Date of birth: Month   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V148 | HL5_D | Date of birth: Day   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V149 | HL6   | Age  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V150 | HL7   | Line number of woman aged 15-49 years                        | discrete | numeric |   |
| V151 | HL7A  | Line number of man aged 15-54 years                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V152 | HL8   | Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years    | discrete | numeric | WHO IS THE MOTHER/<br>CARE-TAKER OF (name)? |
| V153 | HL9   | Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 yea | discrete | numeric |   |
| V154 | HL11  | Is natural mother alive                                      | discrete | numeric | IS (name)'S NATURAL<br>MOTHER ALIVE?        |
| V155 | HL12  | Does natural mother live in this household                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V156 | HL13  | Is natural father alive                                      | discrete | numeric | IS (name)'S NATURAL<br>FATHER ALIVE?        |
| V157 | HL14  | Does natural father live in this household                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V158 | MG1   | Line number  | discrete | numeric |   |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V159 | MG3   | Place of birth   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V160 | MG4   | In the present, place of usual residence, have you lived since birth or moved in | discrete | numeric |  |
| V161 | MG5_W | Last migration: From where   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V162 | MG5_Y | Last migration: When   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V163 | MG6   | Place of previous residence in January 2007                                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V164 | ED1   | Line number  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V165 | ED3   | Has ever attended school/ pre-school   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V166 | ED4_A | What is the highest level of school attended                                     | discrete | numeric |  |
| V167 | ED4_B | What is the highest grade completed at this level of school                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V168 | ED5   | During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending                          | discrete | numeric |  |
| V169 | ED6_A | During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school                       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V170 | ED6_B | During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school                       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V171 | ED7   | During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre-                     | discrete | numeric |  |
| V172 | ED8_A | During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school                       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V173 | ED8_B | During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school                       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V174 | CL1   | Line number  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V175 | CL3   | During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V176 | CL4   | During the last 7 days, how many hours did work                                  | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) WORK?  |
| V177 | CL7   | During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on                        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V178 | CL8   | During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family                        | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (NAME) WORK ON FAMILY FARM, FAMILY BUSINESS OR SELLING GOODS IN STREET?                       |
| V179 | CL8A  | Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does                     | discrete | numeric | EVEN THOUGH (name) DID NOT DO ANY WORK DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, DOES HE/ SHE HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS TO WHICH HE/ SHE WILL RETURN TO WORK? |
| V180 | CL8B  | Per a week, how many hours does work on average                                  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V181 | CL8C  | During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in                      | contin   | numeric |  |
| V182 | CL8D  | What is the employment status  | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF (name)?   |
| V183 | CL8E  | During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or                      | contin   | numeric | DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, WHAT WAS THE NATURE OF WORK DONE OR MAIN PRODUCT OR SERVICE PROVIDED AT THE PLACE WHERE (name) WORKED?           |
| V184 | CL5   | During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V185 | CL6   | During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching                        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V186 | CL9   | During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V187 | CL10  | During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V188 | HH5_Y | Date of interview: Year  | discrete | numeric |  |

| ID   | Name       | Label                             | Type     | Format  | Question |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| V189 | HH5_M      | Date of interview: Month          | discrete | numeric |          |
| V190 | HH5_D      | Date of interview: Day            | contin   | numeric |          |
| V191 | HH6        | Location                          | discrete | numeric |          |
| V192 | HH7A       | Aimag/ city code                  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V193 | HH7B       | Soum/ district code               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V194 | HH7C       | Bag/ khoroo code                  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V195 | HH7D       | Kheseg code                       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V196 | MEMAGE     | Age                               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V197 | DEPEND     | Dependency age groups             | discrete | numeric |          |
| V198 | AGE017     | Children and adults               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V199 | MLINE      | Mother/ caretaker line number     | discrete | numeric |          |
| V200 | FLINE      | Natural father line number        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V201 | schage     | Age at beginning of school year   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V202 | HH11       | Total number of household members | discrete | numeric |          |
| V203 | HHSEX      | Sex of household head             | discrete | numeric |          |
| V204 | religion   | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V205 | religion2  | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V206 | religion3  | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V207 | ethnicity  | Ethnicity of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V208 | ethnicity2 | Ethnicity of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V209 | windex2    | Wealth index                      | discrete | numeric |          |
| V210 | melevel    | Mother's education                | discrete | numeric |          |
| V211 | melevel2   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V212 | melevel3   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V213 | felevel    | Father's education                | discrete | numeric |          |
| V214 | felevel2   | Father's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V215 | felevel3   | Father's education                | discrete | numeric |          |
| V216 | helevel    | Education of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V217 | helevel2   | Education of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V218 | helevel3   | Education of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V219 | melevel5   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V220 | felevel5   | Father's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V221 | helevel5   | Education of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V222 | hhweight   | Household sample weight           | contin   | numeric |          |
| V223 | wscore     | Wealth index score                | contin   | numeric |          |
| V224 | windex5    | Wealth index quintiles            | discrete | numeric |          |

**ch**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | An under-5 information, administered to mothers (or caretakers)for all children under 5 living in the household   |
| Cases        | 433   |
| Variable(s)  | 287   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data | <p>Various codes are used to describe missing data and special values. The general strategy is as follows: Any question that is skipped due to the flow of the questionnaire (not applicable) is coded as a blank in the dataset. Any question that should have been answered according to the flow of the questionnaire, but no response was recorded on the questionnaire (missing) is coded with a field full of 9s for a numeric field, or with a field full of question marks for an alphabetic field. Other special codes are used in a standard manner throughout the file. The codes used are recorded with a field full of 9s, but with the final digit being one of the following below: Don't know 8 Inconsistent 7 Other 6 For example, if the month of birth was unknown, as the field requires two digits, the value would be 98. For alphabetic fields, the following codes were used: Don't know Z None/no one Y Other X In summary 1 digit 2 digits 3 digits 4 digits Alpha fields Not applicable b b b b Missing 9 99 999 9999 ? Don't know 8 98 998 9998 Z Inconsistent 7 97 997 9997 None/no one 0 00 000 0000 Y Other 6 96 996 9996 X Special responses 95,94... 995,994... 9995,9994... W where b indicates a blank space. Fields requiring more than 5 values (excluding special values above) and less than 96 values are given at two digits with leading zeros for codes below 10. All fields requiring more than 95 values and less than 995 values are given 3 digits with leading zeros for codes below 100.</p> |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                          | Type     | Format  | Question                               |
|------|--------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| V225 | HH1    | Cluster number                 | contin   | numeric |  |
| V226 | HH2    | Household number               | contin   | numeric |  |
| V227 | LN     | Line number                    | discrete | numeric |  |
| V228 | UF1    | Cluster number                 | contin   | numeric |  |
| V229 | UF2    | Household number               | contin   | numeric |  |
| V230 | UF4    | Child line number              | discrete | numeric |  |
| V231 | UF6    | Mother/ caretaker line number  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V232 | UF7    | Interviewer number             | discrete | numeric |  |
| V233 | UF8_Y  | Date of interview: Year        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V234 | UF8_M  | Date of interview: Month       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V235 | UF8_D  | Date of interview: Day         | contin   | numeric |  |
| V236 | UF9    | Result of interview            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V237 | UF10   | Field editor number            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V238 | UF11   | Data entry clerk number        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V239 | UF12_H | Interview started at: Hour     | discrete | numeric |  |
| V240 | UF12_M | Interview started at: Minute   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V241 | UF13_H | Interview completed at: Hour   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V242 | UF13_M | Interview completed at: Minute | discrete | numeric |  |
| V243 | AG1_Y  | Date of birth: Year            | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH? |
| V244 | AG1_M  | Date of birth: Month           | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH? |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V245 | AG1_D  | Date of birth: Day  | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?  |
| V246 | AG2    | Age   | discrete | numeric   | HOW OLD IS (name)?  |
| V247 | BR1    | Does have a birth certificate                                   | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE??  |
| V248 | BR2    | Has birth been registered with the civil registration author    | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE CIVIL REGISTRATION AUTHORITIES?   |
| V249 | BR3    | Do you know how to register a child's birth                     | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU KNOW HOW TO REGISTER A CHILD'S BIRTH?  |
| V250 | EC1    | In your household, how many children's books or picture book    | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, HOW MANY CHILDREN'S BOOKS OR PICTURE BOOKS HAVE FOR (name)?  |
| V251 | EC2_A  | Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys          | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?   |
| V252 | EC2_B  | Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/      | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?   |
| V253 | EC2_D  | Does play with the following things: D - Household objects      | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?   |
| V254 | EC2_E  | Does play with the following things: E - Objects found          | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?   |
| V255 | EC3_A  | On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for     | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V256 | EC3_B  | On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the car    | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V257 | EC5    | During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-schools | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR OF 2010/2011, IS (name) ATTENDING A PRE-SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER ALTERNATIVE FORMS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION? |
| V258 | EC6    | During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-schools | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) ATTEND A PRE-SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER ALTERNATIVE FORMS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION? |
| V259 | EC7_AA | Read books or looked at picture books with                      | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |
| V260 | EC7_AB | Read books or looked at picture books with                      | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |
| V261 | EC7_AX | Read books or looked at picture books with                      | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |
| V262 | EC7_AY | Read books or looked at picture books with                      | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |
| V263 | EC7_BA | Told stories to   | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |
| V264 | EC7_BB | Told stories to   | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?        |

| ID   | Name   | Label                                    | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V265 | EC7_BX | Told stories to                          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V266 | EC7_BY | Told stories to                          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V267 | EC7_CA | Sang songs with or lullabies to          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V268 | EC7_CB | Sang songs with or lullabies to          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V269 | EC7_CX | Sang songs with or lullabies to          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V270 | EC7_CY | Sang songs with or lullabies to          | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V271 | EC7_DA | Took outside                             | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V272 | EC7_DB | Took outside                             | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V273 | EC7_DX | Took outside                             | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V274 | EC7_DY | Took outside                             | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V275 | EC7_EA | Played with                              | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V276 | EC7_EB | Played with                              | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V277 | EC7_EX | Played with                              | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V278 | EC7_EY | Played with                              | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |
| V279 | EC7_FA | Named, counted or drew things to or with | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)? |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V280 | EC7_FB | Named, counted or drew things to or with                     | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?                                   |
| V281 | EC7_FX | Named, counted or drew things to or with                     | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?                                   |
| V282 | EC7_FY | Named, counted or drew things to or with                     | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?                                   |
| V283 | EC7A   | Can identify some colours                                    | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V284 | EC7B   | Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) IDENTIFY SIMPLE SHAPES SUCH AS TRIANGLE, SQUARE, CIRCLE, ETC.?  |
| V285 | EC8    | Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet                 | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) NAME AT LEAST 10 LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET?   |
| V286 | EC9    | Can read at least 4 simple words                             | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) READ AT LEAST 4 SIMPLE WORDS?   |
| V287 | EC9A   | Can count  | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) COUNT?  |
| V288 | EC10   | Can name the numbers until 10                                | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) NAME THE NUMBERS UNTIL 10?  |
| V289 | EC11   | Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from th | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) PICK UP A SMALL OBJECT PINCHING WITH TWO FINGERS FROM THE GROUND?   |
| V290 | EC11A  | Hold spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb                | discrete | numeric   | CAN (name) HOLD A SPOON, A FORK OR A PENCIL WITH THE THUMB, INDEX FINGER AND MIDDLE FINGER?  |
| V291 | EC12   | Does get sometimes too weak to play                          | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) GET SOMETIMES TOO WEAK TO PLAY?  |
| V292 | EC13   | Does follow simple directions on how to do something correct | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) FOLLOW SIMPLE DIRECTIONS ON HOW TO DO SOMETHING CORRECTLY?   |
| V293 | EC14   | When given something to do, is able to do it independently   | discrete | numeric   | WHEN GIVEN SOMETHING TO DO, IS (name) ABLE TO DO IT INDEPENDENTLY?   |
| V294 | EC15   | Does get along well with other children                      | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) GET ALONG WELL WITH OTHER CHILDREN?  |
| V295 | EC16   | Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults              | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) KICK, BITE OR HIT OTHER CHILDREN OR ADULTS?  |
| V296 | EC17   | Compared with other children of the same age, does get       | discrete | numeric   | COMPARED WITH OTHER CHILDREN OF THE SAME AGE, DOES (name) GET DISTRACTED EASILY?   |
| V297 | BF1    | Has ever been breastfed                                      | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?  |
| V298 | BF2    | Is still being breastfed                                     | discrete | numeric   | IS (name) STILL BEING BREASTFED?   |
| V299 | BF3    | Did drink plain water during the last day and night          | discrete | numeric   | I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT WHAT LIQUID AND FOOD ITEMS (name) HAD DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT. DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT? |
| V300 | BF4    | Did drink infant formula during the last day and night       | discrete | numeric   | DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |
| V301 | BF5    | How many times did drink infant formula during the last day  | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V302 | BF6    | Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk | discrete | numeric   | DID (name) DRINK MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|---|----------|---------|--|
| V303 | BF7   | How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or     | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?                        |
| V304 | BF7A  | Did drink tea during the last day and night                   | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK TEA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V305 | BF8   | Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK JUICE OR JUICE DRINKS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V306 | BF9   | Did drink meat soup during the last day and night             | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK MEAT SOUP DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V307 | BF10  | Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines     | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK VITAMIN, MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V308 | BF11  | Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and   | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V309 | BF12  | Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night     | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK ANY OTHER LIQUIDS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V310 | BF12A | Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and      | discrete | numeric | DID (name) EAT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PUREE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |
| V311 | BF12B | How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the    | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PUREE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V312 | BF13  | Did drink yogurt during the last day and night                | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK YOGURT DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |
| V313 | BF14  | How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK YOGURT DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V314 | BF15  | Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night           | discrete | numeric | DID (name) EAT THIN PORRIDGE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?  |
| V315 | BF15A | How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and  | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT THIN PORRIDGE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |
| V316 | BF16  | Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with flour | discrete | numeric | DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOOD SUCH AS SOUP THICKENED WITH FLOUR, FOOD FOR ADULTS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?                |
| V317 | BF17  | How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thick | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOOD SUCH AS SOUP THICKENED WITH FLOUR, FOOD FOR ADULTS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT? |
| V318 | BF18  | Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last  | discrete | numeric | DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH NIPPLE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?   |
| V319 | CA1   | During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea                    | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST 14 DAYS, HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA?   |
| V320 | CA2   | During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than     | discrete | numeric | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK OR MORE THAN USUAL?                                     |
| V321 | CA3   | During the time had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than     | discrete | numeric | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT OR MORE THAN USUAL?                                       |
| V322 | CA4_A | Fluid from oral rehydration solution packet                   | discrete | numeric | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS TO DRINK?                      |
| V323 | CA4_F | Home prepared oral rehydration solution                       | discrete | numeric | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS TO DRINK?                      |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V324 | CA5    | During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other)  | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN ANY (OTHER) TREATMENT?  |
| V325 | CA6_A  | What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic       | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V326 | CA6_B  | What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility     | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V327 | CA6_C  | What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc             | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V328 | CA6_G  | What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other            | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V329 | CA6_H  | What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown          | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V330 | CA6_L  | What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic           | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V331 | CA6_O  | What treatment was given: O - Intravenous                     | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V332 | CA6_M  | What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic       | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V333 | CA6_N  | What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown              | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V334 | CA6_Q  | What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herba  | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V335 | CA6_X  | What treatment was given: X - Other                           | discrete | character | WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?  |
| V336 | CA6A   | Who recommended this treatment                                | discrete | numeric   | WHO RECOMMENDED THIS TREATMENT?   |
| V337 | CA7    | During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough        | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST 14 DAYS, HAS (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH COUGH?  |
| V338 | CA8    | During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breath | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE TIME (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH COUGH, DID HE/ SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT OR RAPID BREATHS OR HAVE DIFFICULTY BREATHING? |
| V339 | CA9    | What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing      | discrete | numeric   | WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR THE FAST OR DIFFICULTY BREATHING? WAS IT DUE TO A PROBLEM IN THE CHEST OR A BLOCKED OR RUNNY NOSE?                        |
| V340 | CA10   | Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any so  | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR (name)'S ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?  |
| V341 | CA11_A | Public - Government hospital                                  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V342 | CA11_B | Public - Government health center                             | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V343 | CA11_C | Public - Family clinic  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V344 | CA11_D | Public - Soum/ bag doctor, nurse                              | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V345 | CA11_E | Public - Mobile clinic  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V346 | CA11_I | Private - Hospital, clinic                                    | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V347 | CA11_J | Private - Physician   | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |
| V348 | CA11_K | Private - Pharmacist  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V349 | CA11_L  | Private - Mobile clinic                                      | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?                          |
| V350 | CA11_P  | Other - Relative, friend                                     | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?                          |
| V351 | CA11_R  | Other - Traditional practitioner                             | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?                          |
| V352 | CA11_S  | Other  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?                          |
| V353 | CA11_X  | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?                          |
| V354 | CA12    | Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness             | discrete | numeric   | WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                      |
| V355 | CA13_A  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antib | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V356 | CA13_B  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antib | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V357 | CA13_P  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Parac | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V358 | CA13_Q  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Q - Aspir | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V359 | CA13_R  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibupr | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V360 | CA13_X  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V361 | CA13_Z  | What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Z - DK    | discrete | character | WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?                     |
| V362 | CA15    | When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose   | discrete | numeric   | WHEN THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS, WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE THE STOOLS? |
| V363 | IM1     | Does have an immunization card                               | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) HAVE AN IMMUNIZATION CARD? PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.                  |
| V364 | IM2     | Did ever have an immunization card                           | discrete | numeric   | DID (name) EVER HAVE AN IMMUNIZATION CARD?                                    |
| V365 | IM3_BY  | Date of BCG: Year  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V366 | IM3_BM  | Date of BCG: Month   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V367 | IM3_BD  | Date of BCG: Day   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V368 | IM3_P0Y | Date of Polio at birth: Year                                 | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V369 | IM3_P0M | Date of Polio at birth: Month                                | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V370 | IM3_P0D | Date of Polio at birth: Day                                  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V371 | IM3_P1Y | Date of Polio 1: Year  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V372 | IM3_P1M | Date of Polio 1: Month                                       | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V373 | IM3_P1D | Date of Polio 1: Day   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V374 | IM3_P2Y | Date of Polio 2: Year  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V375 | IM3_P2M | Date of Polio 2: Month                                       | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V376 | IM3_P2D | Date of Polio 2: Day   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V377 | IM3_P3Y | Date of Polio 3: Year  | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V378 | IM3_P3M | Date of Polio 3: Month                                       | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V379 | IM3_P3D | Date of Polio 3: Day   | discrete | numeric   |   |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|---------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V380 | IM3_D1Y | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year                         | discrete | numeric |   |
| V381 | IM3_D1M | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month                        | discrete | numeric |   |
| V382 | IM3_D1D | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V383 | IM3_D2Y | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year                         | discrete | numeric |   |
| V384 | IM3_D2M | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month                        | discrete | numeric |   |
| V385 | IM3_D2D | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V386 | IM3_D3Y | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year                         | discrete | numeric |   |
| V387 | IM3_D3M | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month                        | discrete | numeric |   |
| V388 | IM3_D3D | Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V389 | IM3_DTY | Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year                           | discrete | numeric |   |
| V390 | IM3_DTM | Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V391 | IM3_DTD | Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day                            | discrete | numeric |   |
| V392 | IM3_H0Y | Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year                         | discrete | numeric |   |
| V393 | IM3_H0M | Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month                        | discrete | numeric |   |
| V394 | IM3_H0D | Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V395 | IM3_H1Y | Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year                                | discrete | numeric |   |
| V396 | IM3_H1M | Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month                               | discrete | numeric |   |
| V397 | IM3_H1D | Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day                                 | discrete | numeric |   |
| V398 | IM3_H2Y | Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year                                | discrete | numeric |   |
| V399 | IM3_H2M | Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month                               | discrete | numeric |   |
| V400 | IM3_H2D | Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day                                 | discrete | numeric |   |
| V401 | IM3_H3Y | Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year                                | discrete | numeric |   |
| V402 | IM3_H3M | Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month                               | discrete | numeric |   |
| V403 | IM3_H3D | Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day                                 | discrete | numeric |   |
| V404 | IM3_M1Y | Date of MMR 1: Year  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V405 | IM3_M1M | Date of MMR 1: Month                                       | discrete | numeric |   |
| V406 | IM3_M1D | Date of MMR 1: Day   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V407 | IM3_M2Y | Date of MMR 2: Year  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V408 | IM3_M2M | Date of MMR 2: Month                                       | discrete | numeric |   |
| V409 | IM3_M2D | Date of MMR 2: Day   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V410 | IM3_VAY | Date of Vitamin A: Year                                    | discrete | numeric |   |
| V411 | IM3_VAM | Date of Vitamin A: Month                                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V412 | IM3_VAD | Date of Vitamin A: Day                                     | discrete | numeric |   |
| V413 | IM5     | In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, | discrete | numeric | IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS RECORDED ON THIS IMMUNIZATION CARD, DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER VACCINATIONS - INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN CAMPAIGNS OR IMMUNIZATION DAYS? |
| V414 | IM6     | Has ever received any vaccinations                         | discrete | numeric | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V415 | IM7     | Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis              | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER THAT USUALLY CAUSES A SCAR? |
| V416 | IM7A    | Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth          | discrete | numeric   | WAS THE BCG VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?  |
| V417 | IM8     | Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prev          | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH TO PREVENT POLIO?  |
| V418 | IM9     | Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours              | discrete | numeric   | WAS THE FIRST POLIO VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?  |
| V419 | IM10    | How many times was the polio vaccination received                     | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE POLIO VACCINATION RECEIVED?   |
| V420 | IM11    | Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is          | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A DPT OR PENTAVALENT VACCINATION - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS?                                |
| V421 | IM12    | How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination                 | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE DPT OR PENTAVALENT VACCINATION RECEIVED?  |
| V422 | IM13    | Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an             | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A HEPATITIS B VACCINATION - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS?                                       |
| V423 | IM14    | Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48              | discrete | numeric   | WAS THE FIRST HEPATITIS B VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?  |
| V424 | IM15    | How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received               | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE HEPATITIS B VACCINATION RECEIVED?   |
| V425 | IM16    | Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles                   | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MMR VACCINATION AGAINST MEASLES - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 8 MONTHS?                      |
| V426 | IM16A   | How many times was the MMR vaccination received                       | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V427 | IM18    | Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months           | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) RECEIVED A VITAMIN A DOSE WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?   |
| V428 | IM18A_A | Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: A - Red                    | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?  |
| V429 | IM18A_B | Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: B - Blue                   | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?  |
| V430 | IM18A_C | Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: C - White                  | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?  |
| V431 | IM18A_Y | Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: Y - DK                     | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?  |
| V432 | IM18B   | Has ever received a vitamin D   | discrete | numeric   | HAS RECEIVED A VITAMIN D DOSE WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?  |
| V433 | IM18C_A | Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: A - Pill (50,000)          | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?   |
| V434 | IM18C_B | Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: B - Capsule (50,000)       | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?   |
| V435 | IM18C_C | Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: C - Solution (intravenous) | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?   |
| V436 | IM18C_X | Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: X - Other                  | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?   |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|---------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V437 | IM18C_Y | Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: Y - DK                               | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                  |
| V438 | IM18D   | Has took iron in last 6 months  | discrete | numeric   | HAS RECEIVED AN IRON SUPPLEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                             |
| V439 | IM18E_A | Has took iron in last 6 months: A - Pill  | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                |
| V440 | IM18E_B | Has took iron in last 6 months: B - Syrup                                       | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                |
| V441 | IM18E_X | Has took iron in last 6 months: X - Other                                       | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                |
| V442 | IM18E_Y | Has took iron in last 6 months: Y - DK  | discrete | character | WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                |
| V443 | IM19_A  | May immunization days   | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING NATIONAL IMMUNIZATION DAYS?           |
| V444 | IM19_B  | October immunization days   | discrete | numeric   | HAS (name) PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING NATIONAL IMMUNIZATION DAYS?           |
| V445 | IM20    | Has took a micronutrient in last 6 months                                       | discrete | numeric   | HAS RECEIVED A MICRO-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?                    |
| V446 | IM21    | How many packets of micronutrients has took in last 6 months                    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY PACKAGES OF MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENT ARE RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS? |
| V447 | IM22    | How to make a mixture of micronutrient and food                                 | discrete | numeric   | HOW ARE THE MULTI-NUTRIENT ADDED INTO THE MEALS?                                      |
| V448 | IM23_A  | Information source of micronutrient: A - Medical establishment: Soum, household | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V449 | IM23_B  | Information source of micronutrient: B - Medical establishment: Other           | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V450 | IM23_C  | Information source of micronutrient: C - Mass media: Television                 | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V451 | IM23_D  | Information source of micronutrient: D - Mass media: Radio, FM                  | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V452 | IM23_E  | Information source of micronutrient: E - Mass media: Newspaper, journal         | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V453 | IM23_F  | Information source of micronutrient: F - Volunteer                              | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V454 | IM23_G  | Information source of micronutrient: G - Relatives, friends                     | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V455 | IM23_X  | Information source of micronutrient: X - Other                                  | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V456 | IM23_Y  | Information source of micronutrient: Y - DK                                     | discrete | character | WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?              |
| V457 | AN1     | Measurer number   | discrete | numeric   | Measurer name and number  |
| V458 | AN2     | Result of measurement   | discrete | numeric   | Result of measurement   |
| V459 | AN3     | Child weight  | discrete | numeric   | Child weight  |

| ID   | Name     | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question             |
|------|----------|---|----------|---------|----------------------|
| V460 | AN4_U    | Child length/ height: Unit                                  | discrete | numeric | Child length/ height |
| V461 | AN4_N    | Child length/ height: Number                                | discrete | numeric | Child length/ height |
| V462 | HAP      | Height for age - percentile (NCHS)                          | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V463 | HAZ      | Height for age - z score (NCHS)                             | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V464 | HAM      | Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)         | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V465 | WAP      | Weight for age - percentile (NCHS)                          | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V466 | WAZ      | Weight for age - z score (NCHS)                             | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V467 | WAM      | Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)         | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V468 | WHP      | Weight for height - percentile (NCHS)                       | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V469 | WHZ      | Weight for height - z score (NCHS)                          | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V470 | WHM      | Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS)      | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V471 | FLAG     | Flag for anthropometric indicators                          | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V472 | BMI      | Body mass index (WHO)                                       | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V473 | ZBMI     | Body mass index - z score (WHO)                             | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V474 | HAZ2     | Height for age - z score (WHO)                              | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V475 | WAZ2     | Weight for age - z score (WHO)                              | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V476 | WHZ2     | Weight for height - z score (WHO)                           | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V477 | HAZFLAG  | Height for age - flag (WHO)                                 | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V478 | WAZFLAG  | Weight for age - flag (WHO)                                 | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V479 | WHZFLAG  | Weight for height - flag (WHO)                              | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V480 | BMIFLAG  | Body mass index - flag (WHO)                                | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V481 | WHZNOAGE | Weight for height - age flag (WHO)                          | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V482 | HH6      | Location  | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V483 | HH7A     | Aimags/ city code   | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V484 | HH7B     | Soums/ district code  | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V485 | HH7C     | Bag/ khoroo code  | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V486 | HH7D     | Kheseg code   | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V487 | HL4      | Sex   | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V488 | ED3      | Has ever attended school/ pre-school                        | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V489 | ED4_A    | What is the highest level of school attended                | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V490 | ED4_B    | What is the highest grade completed at this level of school | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V491 | CDOI     | Date of interview (CMC)                                     | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V492 | CDOB     | Date of birth (CMC)   | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V493 | CAGE     | Age   | contin   | numeric |                      |
| V494 | CAGE_6   | Age   | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V495 | CAGE_11  | Age   | discrete | numeric |                      |
| V496 | CAGED    | Age   | contin   | numeric |                      |

| ID   | Name       | Label                             | Type     | Format  | Question |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|
| V497 | melevel    | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V498 | melevel3   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V499 | melevel2   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V500 | HH11       | Total number of household members | discrete | numeric |          |
| V501 | HHSEX      | Sex of household head             | discrete | numeric |          |
| V502 | religion   | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V503 | religion2  | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V504 | religion3  | Religion of household head        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V505 | ethnicity  | Ethnicity of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V506 | ethnicity2 | Ethnicity of household head       | discrete | numeric |          |
| V507 | windex2    | Wealth index                      | discrete | numeric |          |
| V508 | melevel5   | Mother's education*               | discrete | numeric |          |
| V509 | chweight   | Children under-5's sample weight  | contin   | numeric |          |
| V510 | wscore     | Wealth index score                | contin   | numeric |          |
| V511 | windex5    | Wealth index quintiles            | discrete | numeric |          |

**mn**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | An information for individual men administered in every second household to all men age 15-54 years |
| Cases        | 799   |
| Variable(s)  | 237   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data |   |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|--------|---|----------|---------|--|
| V512 | HH1    | Cluster number  | contin   | numeric |  |
| V513 | HH2    | Household number                                      | contin   | numeric |  |
| V514 | LN     | Line number   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V515 | ME1    | Cluster number  | contin   | numeric |  |
| V516 | ME2    | Household number                                      | contin   | numeric |  |
| V517 | ME4    | Man line number                                       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V518 | ME5    | Interviewer number                                    | discrete | numeric |  |
| V519 | ME6_Y  | Date of interview: Year                               | discrete | numeric |  |
| V520 | ME6_M  | Date of interview: Month                              | discrete | numeric |  |
| V521 | ME6_D  | Date of interview: Day                                | contin   | numeric |  |
| V522 | ME7    | Result of interview                                   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V523 | ME8    | Field editor number                                   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V524 | ME9    | Data entry clerk number                               | discrete | numeric |  |
| V525 | ME10_H | Interview started at: Hour                            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V526 | ME10_M | Interview started at: Minute                          | discrete | numeric |  |
| V527 | ME11_H | Interview completed at: Hour                          | discrete | numeric |  |
| V528 | ME11_M | Interview completed at: Minute                        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V529 | MB1_Y  | Date of birth: Year                                   | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?   |
| V530 | MB1_M  | Date of birth: Month                                  | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?   |
| V531 | MB1_D  | Date of birth: Day                                    | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?   |
| V532 | MB2    | Age   | contin   | numeric | HOW OLD ARE YOU? HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?                       |
| V533 | MB3    | Have you ever attended school/ pre-school             | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL/ PRE-SCHOOL?                                     |
| V534 | MB4    | What is the highest level of school you attended      | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?                              |
| V535 | MB5    | What is the highest grade you completed at this level | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL OF SCHOOL?               |
| V536 | MB7    | Please read this sentence to me                       | discrete | numeric | PLEASE READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.CAN YOU READ SOME PARTS OF THE SENTENCE TO ME? |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V537 | MB7A  | Please write this sentence to me                             | discrete | numeric | PLEASE WRITE THIS SENTENCE TO ME.CAN YOU WRITE SOME PARTS OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?   |
| V538 | MI2   | How often do you read a newspaper or magazine                | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                 |
| V539 | MI3   | How often do you listen to the radio or FM                   | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO OR FM? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                    |
| V540 | MI4   | How often do you watch television                            | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                             |
| V541 | MI6   | Have you ever used a computer                                | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?   |
| V542 | MI7   | Have you used a computer in the last 12 months               | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?  |
| V543 | MI8   | During the last one month, How often did you use a computer  | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?   |
| V544 | MI9   | Have you ever used the internet                              | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?   |
| V545 | MI10  | Have you used the internet in the last 12 months             | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?  |
| V546 | MI11  | During the last one month, how often did you use the interne | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE THE INTERNET? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL? |
| V547 | RP1   | Have you ever had any biological children                    | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER HAD ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?   |
| V548 | RP4   | Do you have any biological children who are now living with  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU HAVE ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V549 | RP5_A | How many sons are now living with you                        | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V550 | RP5_B | How many daughters are now living with you                   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V551 | RP6   | Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now   | discrete | numeric | DO YOU HAVE ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?  |
| V552 | RP7_A | How many sons are alive, but now not living with you         | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?                             |
| V553 | RP7_B | How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you    | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?                             |
| V554 | RP8   | Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER HAD A BIOLOGICAL CHILD WHO WAS BORN ALIVE, BUT LATER DIED?   |
| V555 | RP9_A | How many boys have died                                      | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?   |
| V556 | RP9_B | How many girls have died                                     | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?   |
| V557 | RP9_C | How many children whose you do not know sex have died        | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?   |
| V558 | RP10  | Total number of biological children                          | discrete | numeric |  |
| V559 | RP12  | How old were you when you had a biological child for the     | contin   | numeric | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD A BIOLOGICAL CHILD FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?  |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V560 | RP14   | How old is your youngest biological child                     | contin   | numeric   | HOW OLD IS YOUR YOUNGEST BIOLOGICAL CHILD?   |
| V561 | RP16   | Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy | discrete | numeric   | DID (name)'S MOTHER SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING HER PREGNANCY WITH HIM/ HER?            |
| V562 | RP17   | Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits        | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU ACCOMPANY (name)'S MOTHER WHEN SHE HAD ANTENATAL VISITS?                                 |
| V563 | RP18   | Was delivered in a hospital                                   | discrete | numeric   | WAS (name) DELIVERED IN A HOSPITAL?  |
| V564 | RP19   | What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital  | discrete | numeric   | WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY WAS (name) NOT DELIVERED IN A HOSPITAL?                             |
| V565 | CN2    | Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting  | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?                           |
| V566 | CN3_A  | Female sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V567 | CN3_B  | Male sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V568 | CN3_C  | IUD   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V569 | CN3_D  | Injections  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V570 | CN3_E  | Implants  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V571 | CN3_F  | Pills   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V572 | CN3_G  | Male condom   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V573 | CN3_H  | Female condom   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V574 | CN3_I  | Diaphragm   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V575 | CN3_J  | Foam, jelly   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V576 | CN3_K  | Lactational amenorrhoea method                                | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V577 | CN3_L  | Periodic abstinence, rhythm                                   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V578 | CN3_M  | Withdrawal  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V579 | CN3_X  | Other (specify)   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?                |
| V580 | CN3A   | Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid    | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?                     |
| V581 | CN3B_A | Female sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V582 | CN3B_B | Male sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V583 | CN3B_C | IUD   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V584 | CN3B_D | Injections   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V585 | CN3B_E | Implants   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V586 | CN3B_F | Pills  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V587 | CN3B_G | Male condom  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V588 | CN3B_H | Female condom  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V589 | CN3B_I | Diaphragm  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V590 | CN3B_J | Foam, jelly  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V591 | CN3B_K | Lactational amenorrhoea method                               | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V592 | CN3B_L | Periodic abstinence, rhythm                                  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V593 | CN3B_M | Withdrawal   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V594 | CN3B_X | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?                                       |
| V595 | CN4    | From one menstrual period to the next, are there certian day | discrete | numeric   | FROM ONE MENSTRUAL PERIOD TO THE NEXT, ARE THERE CERTAIN DAYS A WOMAN IS MORE LIKELY TO BECOME PREGNANT IF SHE HAS SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? |
| V596 | CN5    | When do you think these certian days happen                  | discrete | numeric   | WHEN DO YOU THINK THESE CERTAIN DAYS HAPPEN?   |
| V597 | CN6    | Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can  | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU THINK THAT A WOMAN WHO IS BREASTFEEDING HER BABY CAN BECOME PREGNANT?   |
| V598 | CN7_A  | I will read you some statements about contraception. Please  | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.   |
| V599 | CN7_B  | I will read you some statements about contraception. Please  | discrete | numeric   | PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.   |
| V600 | CN8    | Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms        | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?   |
| V601 | CN9_A  | Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital      | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?   |
| V602 | CN9_B  | Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?   |
| V603 | CN9_C  | Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic    | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?   |
| V604 | CN9_D  | Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic    | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?   |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V605 | CN9_E  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V606 | CN9_F  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>F - Private: Hospital, clini | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V607 | CN9_G  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>G - Private: Doctor          | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V608 | CN9_H  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>H - Private: Pharmacy        | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V609 | CN9_I  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>I - Private: Mobile clinic   | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V610 | CN9_J  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>J - Other: Shop              | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V611 | CN9_K  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>K - Other: Relative, friend  | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V612 | CN9_X  | Where a person can get condoms:<br>X - Other                    | discrete | character | WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?                               |
| V613 | CN10   | If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom               | discrete | numeric   | IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?                             |
| V614 | MS1    | Are you currently married or living with a partner              | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A PARTNER?                            |
| V615 | MS2    | How old is your wife/ partner                                   | discrete | numeric   | HOW OLD IS YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER?   |
| V616 | MS5    | Have you ever been married or lived with a partner              | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?                            |
| V617 | MS6    | Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated                | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?                              |
| V618 | MS7    | How many times have you been married or lived with a partner    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?                  |
| V619 | MS8_Y  | In what month and year did you first marry or start living      | discrete | numeric   | IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?     |
| V620 | MS8_M  | In what month and year did you first marry or start living      | discrete | numeric   | IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?     |
| V621 | MS9    | How old were you when you started living with your first        | discrete | numeric   | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST WIFE/ PARTNER?        |
| V622 | FP1    | Is your wife/ partner pregnant now                              | discrete | numeric   | IS YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER PREGNANT NOW?  |
| V623 | FP2    | Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner               | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU WANT THIS PREGNANCY OF YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER?                             |
| V624 | FP3    | Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want       | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN? |
| V625 | FP4    | After the child you are now expecting, would you like to        | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V626 | FP6    | Would you like to have a/ another child                         | discrete | numeric   | WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?                                       |
| V627 | FP7_U  | Months  | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?               |
| V628 | FP7_N  | Years   | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?               |
| V629 | FP11_A | Infrequent sex, no sex  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?      |
| V630 | FP11_B | Andropause  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?      |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V631 | FP11_C | Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success                               | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?   |
| V632 | FP11_D | Too old  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?   |
| V633 | FP11_X | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?   |
| V634 | FP11_Z | DK   | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?   |
| V635 | GE1_A  | Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V636 | GE1_B  | Neglects her children  | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V637 | GE1_C  | Argues with her husband  | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V638 | GE1_D  | Refuses to have sex with her husband   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V639 | GE1_E  | Burns food   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V640 | GE1_F  | Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V641 | GE3    | Who usually decides how your household income will be used   | discrete | numeric   | WHO USUALLY DECIDES HOW YOUR HOUSEHOLD INCOME WILL BE USED - YOU OR YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU?                  |
| V642 | GE4_A  | Making major household purchases   | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V643 | GE4_B  | Making purchases for daily household needs   | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V644 | GE4_C  | Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives  | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V645 | GE4_D  | Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work   | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V646 | GE4_E  | Deciding how many children to have   | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V647 | GE4_F  | Deciding if the wife should be employed  | discrete | numeric   | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V648 | GE5_A  | Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child   | discrete | numeric   |   |
| V649 | GE5_B  | It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery | discrete | numeric   |   |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|-------|---|----------|---------|---|
| V650 | GE6_A | Get angry and reprimand the wife                                  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?                          |
| V651 | GE6_B | Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support           | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?                          |
| V652 | GE6_C | Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?                          |
| V653 | GE6_D | Go ahead and have sex with another woman                          | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?                          |
| V654 | SA1B  | Have you ever had sexual intercourse                              | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?   |
| V655 | SA1   | How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for              | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?   |
| V656 | SA2   | The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used      | discrete | numeric | THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?   |
| V657 | SA3_U | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit           | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?  |
| V658 | SA3_N | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number         | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?  |
| V659 | SA4   | The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used       | discrete | numeric | THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?  |
| V660 | SA5   | What was your relationship to this person with whom you last      | discrete | numeric | WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HER TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED? |
| V661 | SA7   | How old was this person   | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?   |
| V662 | SA8   | In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with       | discrete | numeric | IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON?   |
| V663 | SA9   | The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per      | discrete | numeric | THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?   |
| V664 | SA10  | What was your relationship to this other person                   | discrete | numeric | WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS OTHER PERSON? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HER TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?                                     |
| V665 | SA12  | How old was this other person                                     | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WAS THIS OTHER PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?   |
| V666 | SA13  | In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with       | discrete | numeric | IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS?                                  |
| V667 | SA14  | In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual     | discrete | numeric | IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?                                      |
| V668 | SA15  | In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual     | discrete | numeric | IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?   |
| V669 | HI1   | Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS                        | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?   |
| V670 | HI2   | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by       | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?     |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V671 | HI4   | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by  | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?                           |
| V672 | HI5   | Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites            | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?   |
| V673 | HI6   | Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person  | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V674 | HI7   | Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS | discrete | numeric | IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V675 | HI7A  | Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED BY SHARING A SYRINGE OR NEEDLE WITH ANOTHER PERSON?  |
| V676 | HI8_A | During pregnancy   | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                                      |
| V677 | HI8_B | During delivery  | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                                      |
| V678 | HI8_C | By breastfeeding   | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                                      |
| V679 | HI9   | In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but  | discrete | numeric | IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL? |
| V680 | HI10  | Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you  | discrete | numeric | WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES OR MEAT FROM A VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?                          |
| V681 | HI11  | If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, | discrete | numeric | IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?                             |
| V682 | HI12  | If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you  | discrete | numeric | IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HIM/HER IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?              |
| V683 | HI24  | Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus                 | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V684 | HI25  | When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS   | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V685 | HI26  | Did you get the results of the test                          | discrete | numeric | DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?   |
| V686 | HI26A | After you were tested, did you receive counselling           | discrete | numeric | AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?  |
| V687 | HI27  | Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for | discrete | numeric | DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?   |
| V688 | AT1   | Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER TRIED CIGARETTE SMOKING, EVEN ONE OR TWO PUFFS?  |
| V689 | AT2   | How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the   | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU SMOKED A WHOLE CIGARETTE FOR THE FIRST TIME?   |
| V690 | AT3   | Do you currently smoke cigarettes                            | discrete | numeric | DO YOU CURRENTLY SMOKE CIGARETTES?   |
| V691 | AT4   | During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke  | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS, HOW MANY CIGARETTES DID YOU SMOKE?   |
| V692 | AT5   | During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES?   |
| V693 | AT6   | Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER SMOKED ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?  |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V694 | AT7    | During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of  | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?              |
| V695 | AT8    | During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any   | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE |
| V696 | AT9_A  | Cigars   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V697 | AT9_E  | Pipe   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V698 | AT9_X  | Other  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V699 | AT10   | Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products   | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER TRIED ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?                                     |
| V700 | AT11   | During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?                  |
| V701 | AT12   | During the last one month, how many days did you use any for | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?    |
| V702 | AT13_A | Chewing  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                      |
| V703 | AT13_B | Snuff  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                      |
| V704 | AT13_X | Other  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                      |
| V705 | AT14   | Have you ever drunk alcohol                                  | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER DRUNK ALCOHOL?   |
| V706 | AT15   | How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol    | discrete | numeric   | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD YOUR FIRST DRINK OF ALCOHOL?   |
| V707 | AT16   | During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcoh | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU DRINK ALCOHOL?  |
| V708 | LH2    | How satisfied are you with your marriage                     | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR MARRIAGE?  |
| V709 | LH3    | How satisfied are you with your friendships                  | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR FRIENDSHIPS?   |
| V710 | LH4    | How satisfied are you with your school                       | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR SCHOOL?  |
| V711 | LH5    | How satisfied are you with your current job                  | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT JOB?   |
| V712 | LH6    | How satisfied are you with yourself                          | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOURSELF?   |
| V713 | LH7    | How satisfied are you with where you live                    | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH WHERE YOU LIVE?   |
| V714 | LH8    | How satisfied are you with your life, overall                | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR LIFE, OVERALL?   |
| V715 | LH9    | How satisfied are you with your current income               | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT INCOME?  |

| ID   | Name       | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|------------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V716 | LH10       | Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so | discrete | numeric | TAKING ALL THINGS TOGETHER, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY OR SOMEWHAT HAPPY, NEITHER HAPPY NOR UNHAPPY, OR SOMEWHAT OR VERY UNHAPPY? |
| V717 | LH11       | Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif | discrete | numeric | COMPARED TO THIS TIME LAST YEAR, WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOUR LIFE HAS IMPROVED OR WORSENER, OVERALL?                                  |
| V718 | LH12       | Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU EXPECT THAT YOUR LIFE WILL BE BETTER OR WORSE IN ONE YEAR FROM NOW, OVERALL?   |
| V719 | HH6        | Location   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V720 | HH7A       | Aimag/ city code   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V721 | HH7B       | Soum/ district code  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V722 | HH7C       | Bag/ khoroo code   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V723 | HH7D       | Kheseg code  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V724 | MDOI       | Date of interview (CMC)                                      | discrete | numeric |   |
| V725 | MDOB       | Date of birth (CMC)  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V726 | MAGE       | Age  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V727 | MDOM       | Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V728 | MAGEM      | Age at first marriage/ union                                 | contin   | numeric |   |
| V729 | MMSTATUS   | Marital/ union status  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V730 | MCEB       | Children ever born   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V731 | MCSURV     | Children surviving   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V732 | MCDEAD     | Children dead  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V733 | mnelevel   | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V734 | mnelevel5  | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V735 | mnelevel3  | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V736 | mnelevel2  | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V737 | HH11       | Total number of household members                            | discrete | numeric |   |
| V738 | HHSEX      | Sex of household head  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V739 | religion   | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V740 | religion2  | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V741 | religion3  | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V742 | ethnicity  | Ethnicity of household head                                  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V743 | ethnicity2 | Ethnicity of household head                                  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V744 | windex2    | Wealth index   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V745 | MMSTATUS3  | Marital/ Union status  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V746 | mnweight   | Men's sample weight  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V747 | wscore     | Wealth index score   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V748 | windex5    | Wealth index quintiles                                       | discrete | numeric |   |

**wm**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | An information for individual women administered in each household to all women age 15-49 years   |
| Cases        | 929   |
| Variable(s)  | 348   |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data | <p>Various codes are used to describe missing data and special values. The general strategy is as follows: Any question that is skipped due to the flow of the questionnaire (not applicable) is coded as a blank in the dataset. Any question that should have been answered according to the flow of the questionnaire, but no response was recorded on the questionnaire (missing) is coded with a field full of 9s for a numeric field, or with a field full of question marks for an alphabetic field. Other special codes are used in a standard manner throughout the file. The codes used are recorded with a field full of 9s, but with the final digit being one of the following below: Don't know 8 Inconsistent 7 Other 6 For example, if the month of birth was unknown, as the field requires two digits, the value would be 98. For alphabetic fields, the following codes were used: Don't know Z None/no one Y Other X In summary 1 digit 2 digits 3 digits 4 digits Alpha fields Not applicable b b b b Missing 9 99 999 9999 ? Don't know 8 98 998 9998 Z Inconsistent 7 97 997 9997 None/no one 0 00 000 0000 Y Other 6 96 996 9996 X Special responses 95,94... 995,994... 9995,9994... W where b indicates a blank space. Fields requiring more than 5 values (excluding special values above) and less than 96 values are given at two digits with leading zeros for codes below 10. All fields requiring more than 95 values and less than 995 values are given 3 digits with leading zeros for codes below 100.</p> |

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label                          | Type     | Format  | Question                               |
|------|--------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| V749 | HH1    | Cluster number                 | contin   | numeric |  |
| V750 | HH2    | Household number               | contin   | numeric |  |
| V751 | LN     | Line number                    | discrete | numeric |  |
| V752 | WM1    | Cluster number                 | contin   | numeric |  |
| V753 | WM2    | Household number               | contin   | numeric |  |
| V754 | WM4    | Woman line number              | discrete | numeric |  |
| V755 | WM5    | Interviewer number             | discrete | numeric |  |
| V756 | WM6_Y  | Date of interview: Year        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V757 | WM6_M  | Date of interview: Month       | discrete | numeric |  |
| V758 | WM6_D  | Date of interview: Day         | contin   | numeric |  |
| V759 | WM7    | Result of interview            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V760 | WM8    | Field editor number            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V761 | WM9    | Data entry clerk number        | discrete | numeric |  |
| V762 | WM10_H | Interview started at: Hour     | discrete | numeric |  |
| V763 | WM10_M | Interview started at: Minute   | contin   | numeric |  |
| V764 | WM11_H | Interview completed at: Hour   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V765 | WM11_M | Interview completed at: Minute | contin   | numeric |  |
| V766 | WB1_Y  | Date of birth: Year            | contin   | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH? |
| V767 | WB1_M  | Date of birth: Month           | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH? |
| V768 | WB1_D  | Date of birth: Day             | contin   | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH? |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V769 | WB2   | Age  | contin   | numeric | HOW OLD ARE YOU?   |
| V770 | WB3   | Have you ever attended school/ pre-school                    | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL/ PRE-SCHOOL?   |
| V771 | WB4   | What is the highest level of school you attended             | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?  |
| V772 | WB5   | What is the highest grade you completed at this level of     | discrete | numeric | WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL OF SCHOOL?   |
| V773 | WB7   | Please read this sentence to me                              | discrete | numeric | PLEASE READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.   |
| V774 | WB7A  | Please write this sentence to me                             | discrete | numeric |  |
| V775 | MT2   | How often do you read a newspaper or magazine                | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                 |
| V776 | MT3   | How often do you listen to the radio or FM                   | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO OR FM? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                    |
| V777 | MT4   | How often do you watch television                            | discrete | numeric | HOW OFTEN DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?                             |
| V778 | MT6   | Have you ever used a computer                                | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?   |
| V779 | MT7   | Have you used a computer in the last 12 months               | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?  |
| V780 | MT8   | During the last one month, how often did you use a computer  | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?   |
| V781 | MT9   | Have you ever used the internet                              | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?   |
| V782 | MT10  | Have you used the internet in the last 12 months             | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?  |
| V783 | MT11  | During the last one month, how often did you use the interne | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE THE INTERNET? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL? |
| V784 | CM1   | Have you ever given birth                                    | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH?   |
| V785 | CM2_Y | What was the date of your first birth: Year                  | contin   | numeric | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?   |
| V786 | CM2_M | What was the date of your first birth: Month                 | discrete | numeric | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?   |
| V787 | CM2_D | What was the date of your first birth: Day                   | contin   | numeric | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?   |
| V788 | CM3   | How many years ago did you have your first birth             | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY YEARS AGO (in completed years) DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST BIRTH?   |
| V789 | CM4   | Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who    | discrete | numeric | DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V790 | CM5_A | How many sons are now living with you                        | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V791 | CM5_B | How many daughters are now living with you                   | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V792 | CM6   | Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are   | discrete | numeric | DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?   |
| V793 | CM7_A | How many sons are alive, but now not living with you         | discrete | numeric | HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?                             |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V794 | CM7_B  | How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? |
| V795 | CM8    | Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A CHILD WHO WAS BORN ALIVE, BUT LATER DIED?   |
| V796 | CM9_A  | How many boys have died                                      | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?   |
| V797 | CM9_B  | How many girls have died                                     | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?   |
| V798 | CM10   | Total number of births                                       | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V799 | CM12_Y | What was the date of your last birth: Year                   | contin   | numeric   | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?  |
| V800 | CM12_M | What was the date of your last birth: Month                  | discrete | numeric   | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?  |
| V801 | CM12_D | What was the date of your last birth: Day                    | contin   | numeric   | WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?  |
| V802 | CM13   | Last birth occurred within the last 2 years                  | discrete | character |  |
| V803 | DB1    | When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that  | discrete | numeric   | WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?                                    |
| V804 | DB2    | Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?                                   |
| V805 | DB3_U  | How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit   | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT TO HAVE A CHILD?  |
| V806 | DB3_N  | How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT TO HAVE A CHILD?  |
| V807 | MN1    | Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy  | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?   |
| V808 | MN2_A  | Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doc | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V809 | MN2_D  | Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician            | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V810 | MN2_E  | Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife                 | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V811 | MN2_I  | Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse                   | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V812 | MN2_J  | Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher                | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V813 | MN2_F  | Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth atten | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V814 | MN2_X  | Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other                   | discrete | character | WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V815 | MN2A   | When did you have your first antenatal visit                 | discrete | numeric   | WHEN DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST ANTENATAL VISIT?  |
| V816 | MN3    | How many times did receive antenatal care                    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE?   |
| V817 | MN4_A  | Blood pressure   | discrete | numeric   | AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?                                     |
| V818 | MN4_B  | Urine sample   | discrete | numeric   | AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?                                     |
| V819 | MN4_C  | Blood sample   | discrete | numeric   | AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?                                     |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|---|
| V820 | MN4_D  | STI screening  | discrete | numeric   | AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?                                    |
| V821 | MN4_E  | Weight measure   | discrete | numeric   | AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?                                    |
| V822 | MN17_A | Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doctor | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V823 | MN17_D | Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician               | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V824 | MN17_E | Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife                    | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V825 | MN17_I | Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse                      | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V826 | MN17_J | Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher                   | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V827 | MN17_F | Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attend   | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V828 | MN17_H | Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend           | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V829 | MN17_X | Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other                      | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V830 | MN17_Y | Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself              | discrete | character | WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?  |
| V831 | MN18   | Where did you give birth                                       | discrete | numeric   | WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO (name)?   |
| V832 | MN19   | Was delivered by caesarean section                             | discrete | numeric   | WAS (name) DELIVERED BY CAESAREAN SECTION?  |
| V833 | MN19A  | Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth  | discrete | numeric   | WERE YOU GIVEN VITAMIN A WITHIN 2 MONTHS AFTER YOU GAVE BIRTH TO (name)?  |
| V834 | MN20   | When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average,    | discrete | numeric   | WHEN (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/ SHE VERY LARGE, LARGER THAN AVERAGE, AVERAGE, SMALLER THAN AVERAGE OR VERY SMALL? |
| V835 | MN21   | Was weighed at birth   | discrete | numeric   | WAS (name) WEIGHED AT BIRTH?  |
| V836 | MN22_U | How much was weight at birth: Unit                             | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH WAS (name)'S WEIGHT AT BIRTH?  |
| V837 | MN22_N | How much was weight at birth: Number                           | contin   | numeric   | HOW MUCH WAS (name)'S WEIGHT AT BIRTH?  |
| V838 | MN23   | Has your menstrual period returned since the birth             | discrete | numeric   | HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?   |
| V839 | MN24   | Have you ever breastfed  | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER BREASTFED (name)?   |
| V840 | MN25_U | How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the      | discrete | numeric   | HOW LONG AFTER (name) WAS BORN DID YOU FIRST PUT HIM/ HER TO THE BREAST?  |
| V841 | MN25_N | How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the      | discrete | numeric   | HOW LONG AFTER (name) WAS BORN DID YOU FIRST PUT HIM/ HER TO THE BREAST?  |
| V842 | MN26   | During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given an   | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE FIRST 3 DAYS AFTER (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN ANYTHING TO DRINK OTHER THAN BREAST MILK?      |
| V843 | MN27_A | What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk)     | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?  |
| V844 | MN27_B | What was given to drink: B - Plain water                       | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?  |
| V845 | MN27_E | What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution         | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?  |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V846 | MN27_F | What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice   | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?   |
| V847 | MN27_G | What was given to drink: G - Infant formula  | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?   |
| V848 | MN27_H | What was given to drink: H - Tea   | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?   |
| V849 | MN27_X | What was given to drink: X - Other   | discrete | character | WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?   |
| V850 | IS2_A  | Child not able to drink or breastfeed  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V851 | IS2_B  | Child becomes sicker   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V852 | IS2_C  | Child develops a fever   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V853 | IS2_D  | Child has fast breathing   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V854 | IS2_E  | Child has difficulty breathing   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V855 | IS2_F  | Child passes stools with blood   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V856 | IS2_H  | Child vomits much  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V857 | IS2_I  | Child refuses to drink   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V858 | IS2_J  | Child has diarrhoea  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V859 | IS2_K  | Child has an illness with cough  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V860 | IS2_L  | Child has seizure, fits or faint   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V861 | IS2_M  | Child cries with an unknown reason   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V862 | IS2_X  | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V863 | IS2_Y  | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V864 | IS2_Z  | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?                  |
| V865 | IS3_A  | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: A - Rachitis | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|-------|---|----------|-----------|--|
| V866 | IS3_B | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: B - Rickets           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V867 | IS3_C | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: C - Wasting           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V868 | IS3_D | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: D - Anemia            | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V869 | IS3_E | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: E - Iron deficiency   | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V870 | IS3_F | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: F - Stunting          | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V871 | IS3_G | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: G - Iodine deficiency | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V872 | IS3_H | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: H - Diarrhoea         | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V873 | IS3_X | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: X - Other             | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V874 | IS3_Y | Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: Y - DK                | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS? |
| V875 | IS4_A | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: A - Malnutrition   | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V876 | IS4_B | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: B - Not letting the child out for sunshine                 | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V877 | IS4_C | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: C - Ride a horse   | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V878 | IS4_D | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: D - Not breastfeeding                                      | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V879 | IS4_E | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: E - Not letting the child out for a fresh air              | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V880 | IS4_F | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: F - Vitamin D deficiency                                   | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V881 | IS4_G | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: G - Other vitamins deficiency                              | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |
| V882 | IS4_H | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: H - Wrongly in cradle                                      | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                                     |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|-------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V883 | IS4_I | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: I - Calcium deficiency               | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?  |
| V884 | IS4_J | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: J - Scurvy                           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?  |
| V885 | IS4_X | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: X - Other                            | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?  |
| V886 | IS4_Y | Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: Y - DK                               | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?  |
| V887 | IS5_A | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: A - Give milk and milk products | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V888 | IS5_B | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: B - Let out for shunshine       | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V889 | IS5_C | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: C - Give animal liver           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V890 | IS5_D | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: D - Let out for air             | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V891 | IS5_E | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: E - Play under the sand         | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V892 | IS5_F | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: F - Give vitamin D              | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V893 | IS5_G | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: G - Give medicine               | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V894 | IS5_X | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: X - Other                       | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V895 | IS5_Y | How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: Y - DK                          | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS? |
| V896 | IS6   | In your opinion, what is anemia   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT IS ANEMIA?  |
| V897 | IS7_A | Reason of anemia among children: A - Malnutrition                                       | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V898 | IS7_B | Reason of anemia among children: B - Parasite infection                                 | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V899 | IS7_C | Reason of anemia among children: C - An early birth                                     | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V900 | IS7_D | Reason of anemia among children: D - Not good care                                      | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V901 | IS7_E | Reason of anemia among children: E - Iron deficiency                                    | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V902 | IS7_F | Reason of anemia among children: F - Mother has anaemia when she was pregnant           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |
| V903 | IS7_X | Reason of anemia among children: X - Other  | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?                |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|-------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V904 | IS7_Y | Reason of anemia among children: Y - DK                                 | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?    |
| V905 | IS8_A | How to prevent anemia among children: A - Give meat                     | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V906 | IS8_B | How to prevent anemia among children: B - Give a milk and milk products | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V907 | IS8_C | How to prevent anemia among children: C - Give a animal liver           | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V908 | IS8_D | How to prevent anemia among children: D - Give tomato                   | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V909 | IS8_E | How to prevent anemia among children: E - Give vegetable                | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V910 | IS8_F | How to prevent anemia among children: F - Give drink                    | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V911 | IS8_G | How to prevent anemia among children: G - Give a fruit                  | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V912 | IS8_X | How to prevent anemia among children: X - Other                         | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V913 | IS8_Y | How to prevent anemia among children: Y - DK                            | discrete | character | IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?   |
| V914 | CP1   | Are you pregnant now  | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?   |
| V915 | CP2   | Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting            | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?            |
| V916 | CP3_A | Female sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V917 | CP3_B | Male sterilization  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V918 | CP3_C | IUD   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V919 | CP3_D | Injections  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V920 | CP3_E | Implants  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V921 | CP3_F | Pills   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V922 | CP3_G | Male condom   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V923 | CP3_H | Female condom   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V924 | CP3_I | Diaphragm   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V925 | CP3_J | Foam, jelly   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V926 | CP3_K | Lactational amenorrhoea method  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V927 | CP3_L | Periodic abstinence, rhythm   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V928 | CP3_M | Withdrawal  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V929 | CP3_X | Other (specify)   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS? |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V930 | CP3A   | Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid   | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?                     |
| V931 | CP3B_A | Female sterilization   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V932 | CP3B_B | Male sterilization   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V933 | CP3B_C | IUD  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V934 | CP3B_D | Injections   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V935 | CP3B_E | Implants   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V936 | CP3B_F | Pills  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V937 | CP3B_G | Male condom  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V938 | CP3B_H | Female condom  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V939 | CP3B_I | Diaphragm  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V940 | CP3B_J | Foam, jelly  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V941 | CP3B_K | Lactational amenorrhoea method                               | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V942 | CP3B_L | Periodic abstinence, rhythm                                  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V943 | CP3B_M | Withdrawal   | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V944 | CP3B_X | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS? |
| V945 | UN2    | When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that  | discrete | numeric   | WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?                                |
| V946 | UN3    | Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an | discrete | numeric   | DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?                   |
| V947 | UN4    | After the child you are now expecting, would you like to     | discrete | numeric   | AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD?                     |
| V948 | UN6    | Would you like to have a/ another child                      | discrete | numeric   | WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?   |
| V949 | UN7_U  | How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?                                 |
| V950 | UN7_N  | How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another    | discrete | numeric   | HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?                                 |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Type     | Format    | Question  |
|------|--------|---|----------|-----------|---|
| V951 | UN10   | Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this            | discrete | numeric   | DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?                                  |
| V952 | UN11_A | Infrequent sex, no sex  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V953 | UN11_B | Menopausal  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V954 | UN11_C | Never menstruated   | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V955 | UN11_D | Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)                               | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V956 | UN11_E | Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V957 | UN11_F | Postpartum amenorrheic  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V958 | UN11_G | Breastfeeding   | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V959 | UN11_H | Too old   | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V960 | UN11_X | Other (specify)   | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V961 | UN11_Z | DK  | discrete | character | WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?                                       |
| V962 | UN13_U | When did your last menstrual period start: Unit                         | discrete | numeric   | WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?  |
| V963 | UN13_N | When did your last menstrual period start: Number                       | discrete | numeric   | WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?  |
| V964 | MA1    | Are you currently married or living with a partner                      | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A PARTNER?   |
| V965 | MA2    | How old is your husband/ partner  | contin   | numeric   | HOW OLD IS YOUR HUSBAND/ PARTNER?   |
| V966 | MA5    | Have you ever been married or lived with a partner                      | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?   |
| V967 | MA6    | Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated                        | discrete | numeric   | ARE YOU CURRENTLY WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?   |
| V968 | MA7    | How many times have you been married or lived with a partner            | discrete | numeric   | HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?                                       |
| V969 | MA8_Y  | In what month and year did you first marry or start living              | contin   | numeric   | IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?                          |
| V970 | MA8_M  | In what month and year did you first marry or start living              | discrete | numeric   | IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?                          |
| V971 | MA9    | How old were you when you started living with your first                | discrete | numeric   | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/ PARTNER?                          |
| V972 | DV1_A  | Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband        | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS? |
| V973 | DV1_B  | Neglects her children   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS? |
| V974 | DV1_C  | Argues with her husband   | discrete | numeric   | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS? |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|------|-------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V975 | DV1_D | Refuses to have sex with her husband   | discrete | numeric | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V976 | DV1_E | Burns food   | discrete | numeric | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V977 | DV1_F | Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband   | discrete | numeric | IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?                     |
| V978 | DV3   | Who usually decides how your household income will be used -   | discrete | numeric | WHO USUALLY DECIDES HOW YOUR HOUSEHOLD INCOME WILL BE USED - YOU OR YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU?                |
| V979 | DV4_A | Making major household purchases   | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V980 | DV4_B | Making purchases for daily household needs   | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V981 | DV4_C | Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives  | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V982 | DV4_D | Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work   | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V983 | DV4_E | Deciding how many children to have   | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V984 | DV4_F | Deciding if the wife should be employed  | discrete | numeric | IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM? |
| V985 | DV5_A | Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child   | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.  |
| V986 | DV5_B | It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery | discrete | numeric | PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.  |
| V987 | DV6_A | Get angry and reprimand the wife   | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?            |
| V988 | DV6_B | Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?            |
| V989 | DV6_C | Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?            |
| V990 | DV6_D | Go ahead and have sex with another woman   | discrete | numeric | DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?            |
| V991 | SB1B  | Have you ever had sexual intercourse   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V992 | SB1   | How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the ver   | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?   |
| V993 | SB2   | The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used   | discrete | numeric | THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?   |
| V994 | SB3_U | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit  | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?  |

| ID    | Name  | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|-------|-------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V995  | SB3_N | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number    | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?  |
| V996  | SB4   | The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used  | discrete | numeric | THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?  |
| V997  | SB5   | What was your relationship to this person with whom you last | discrete | numeric | WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HIM TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED? |
| V998  | SB7   | How old was this person                                      | contin   | numeric | HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?   |
| V999  | SB8   | In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with  | discrete | numeric | IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON?   |
| V1000 | SB9   | The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per | discrete | numeric | THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?   |
| V1001 | SB10  | What was your relationship to this other person              | discrete | numeric | WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS OTHER PERSON? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HIM TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?                                     |
| V1002 | SB12  | How old was this other person                                | discrete | numeric | HOW OLD WAS THIS OTHER PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?   |
| V1003 | SB13  | In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with  | discrete | numeric | IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS?                                  |
| V1004 | SB14  | In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua | discrete | numeric | IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?                                      |
| V1005 | SB15  | In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua | discrete | numeric | IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?   |
| V1006 | HA1   | Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS                   | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?   |
| V1007 | HA2   | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by  | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?     |
| V1008 | HA4   | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by  | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?                                  |
| V1009 | HA5   | Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites            | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?  |
| V1010 | HA6   | Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person  | discrete | numeric | CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?   |
| V1011 | HA7   | Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS | discrete | numeric | IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?   |
| V1012 | HA7A  | Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED BY SHARING A SYRINGE OR NEEDLE WITH ANOTHER PERSON?   |
| V1013 | HA8_A | During pregnancy   | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?   |
| V1014 | HA8_B | During delivery  | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?   |
| V1015 | HA8_C | By breastfeeding   | discrete | numeric | CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?   |

| ID    | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|-------|--------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V1016 | HA9    | In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but  | discrete | numeric | IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL? |
| V1017 | HA10   | Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you  | discrete | numeric | WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES OR MEAT FROM A VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?                          |
| V1018 | HA11   | If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, | discrete | numeric | IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?                             |
| V1019 | HA12   | If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you  | discrete | numeric | IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HIM/HER IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?              |
| V1020 | HA15_A | Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus               | discrete | numeric | DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V1021 | HA15_B | Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus                       | discrete | numeric | DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V1022 | HA15_C | The AIDS virus testing                                       | discrete | numeric | DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?  |
| V1023 | HA15D  | During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were  | discrete | numeric | DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU OFFERED A TEST FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?                 |
| V1024 | HA16   | Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal | discrete | numeric | WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?   |
| V1025 | HA17   | Did you get the results of the test                          | discrete | numeric | DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?   |
| V1026 | HA18   | After you were tested, did you receive counselling           | discrete | numeric | AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?  |
| V1027 | HA22   | Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you  | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?                                 |
| V1028 | HA23   | When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS   | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V1029 | HA24   | Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus                 | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V1030 | HA25   | When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS   | discrete | numeric | WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?  |
| V1031 | HA26   | Did you get the results of the test                          | discrete | numeric | DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?   |
| V1032 | HA26A  | After you were tested, did you receive counselling           | discrete | numeric | AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?  |
| V1033 | HA27   | Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for | discrete | numeric | DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?   |
| V1034 | TA1    | Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs | discrete | numeric | HAVE YOU EVER TRIED CIGARETTE SMOKING, EVEN ONE OR TWO PUFFS?  |
| V1035 | TA2    | How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the   | contin   | numeric | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU SMOKED A WHOLE CIGARETTE FOR THE FIRST TIME?   |
| V1036 | TA3    | Do you currently smoke cigarettes                            | discrete | numeric | DO YOU CURRENTLY SMOKE CIGARETTES?   |
| V1037 | TA4    | During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke  | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS, HOW MANY CIGARETTES DID YOU SMOKE?   |
| V1038 | TA5    | During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar | discrete | numeric | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES?   |

| ID    | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|-------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V1039 | TA6    | Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?                                    |
| V1040 | TA7    | During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of  | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?               |
| V1041 | TA8    | During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any o | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE? |
| V1042 | TA9_A  | Cigars   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V1043 | TA9_E  | Pipe   | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V1044 | TA9_X  | Other  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                           |
| V1045 | TA10   | Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products   | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER TRIED ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?                                     |
| V1046 | TA11   | During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?                  |
| V1047 | TA12   | During the last one month, how many days did you use any for | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?    |
| V1048 | TA13_A | Chewing  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                     |
| V1049 | TA13_B | Snuff  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                     |
| V1050 | TA13_X | Other  | discrete | character | WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?                     |
| V1051 | TA14   | Have you ever drunk alcohol                                  | discrete | numeric   | HAVE YOU EVER DRUNK ALCOHOL?   |
| V1052 | TA15   | How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol    | contin   | numeric   | HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD YOUR FIRST DRINK OF ALCOHOL?   |
| V1053 | TA16   | During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcoh | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU DRINK ALCOHOL?  |
| V1054 | LS2    | How satisfied are you with your marriage                     | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR MARRIAGE?  |
| V1055 | LS3    | How satisfied are you with your friendships                  | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR FRIENDSHIPS?   |
| V1056 | LS4    | How satisfied are you with your school                       | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR SCHOOL?  |
| V1057 | LS5    | How satisfied are you with your current job                  | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT JOB?   |
| V1058 | LS6    | How satisfied are you with yourself                          | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOURSELF?   |
| V1059 | LS7    | How satisfied are you with where you live                    | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH WHERE YOU LIVE?   |
| V1060 | LS8    | How satisfied are you with your life, overall                | discrete | numeric   | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR LIFE, OVERALL?   |

| ID    | Name       | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question  |
|-------|------------|--|----------|---------|---|
| V1061 | LS9        | How satisfied are you with your current income               | discrete | numeric | HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT INCOME?   |
| V1062 | LS10       | Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so | discrete | numeric | TAKING ALL THINGS TOGETHER, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY OR SOMEWHAT HAPPY, NEITHER HAPPY NOR UNHAPPY, OR SOMEWHAT OR VERY UNHAPPY? |
| V1063 | LS11       | Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif | discrete | numeric | COMPARED TO THIS TIME LAST YEAR, WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOUR LIFE HAS IMPROVED OR WORSENER, OVERALL?                                  |
| V1064 | LS12       | Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one  | discrete | numeric | DO YOU EXPECT THAT YOUR LIFE WILL BE BETTER OR WORSE IN ONE YEAR FROM NOW, OVERALL?   |
| V1065 | HH6        | Location   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1066 | HH7A       | Aimag/ city code   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1067 | HH7B       | Soum/ district code  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1068 | HH7C       | Bag/ khoroo code   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1069 | HH7D       | Kheseg code  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1070 | WDOI       | Date of interview (CMC)                                      | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1071 | WDOB       | Date of birth (CMC)  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1072 | WAGE       | Age  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1073 | WDOM       | Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)                          | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1074 | WAGEM      | Age at first marriage/ union                                 | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1075 | WDOBFC     | Date of birth of first child (CMC)                           | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1076 | WDOBLC     | Date of birth of last child (CMC)                            | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1077 | MSTATUS    | Marital/ union status  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1078 | CEB        | Children ever born   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1079 | CSURV      | Children surviving   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1080 | CDEAD      | Children dead  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1081 | welevel    | Education  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1082 | welevel5   | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1083 | welevel3   | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1084 | welevel2   | Education  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1085 | HH11       | Total number of household members                            | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1086 | HHSEX      | Sex of household head  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1087 | religion   | Religion of household head                                   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1088 | religion2  | Religion of household head                                   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1089 | religion3  | Religion of household head                                   | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1090 | ethnicity  | Ethnicity of household head                                  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1091 | ethnicity2 | Ethnicity of household head                                  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1092 | windex2    | Wealth index   | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1093 | MSTATUS3   | Marital/ Union status  | discrete | numeric |   |
| V1094 | wmweight   | Women's sample weight  | contin   | numeric |   |
| V1095 | wscore     | Wealth index score   | contin   | numeric |   |

| <b>ID</b> | <b>Name</b> | <b>Label</b>           | <b>Type</b> | <b>Format</b> | <b>Question</b> |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| V1096     | windex5     | Wealth index quintiles | discrete    | numeric       |                 |

## ch214

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Content      | Mothers or primary caretakers of children age 2 to 14   |
| Cases        | 896   |
| Variable(s)  | 89  |
| Structure    | Type:<br>Keys: ()   |
| Version      | Dataset version 1.0   |
| Producer     | Dataset produced by the National Statistical Office   |
| Missing Data | <p>Various codes are used to describe missing data and special values. The general strategy is as follows: Any question that is skipped due to the flow of the questionnaire (not applicable) is coded as a blank in the dataset. Any question that should have been answered according to the flow of the questionnaire, but no response was recorded on the questionnaire (missing) is coded with a field full of 9s for a numeric field, or with a field full of question marks for an alphabetic field. Other special codes are used in a standard manner throughout the file. The codes used are recorded with a field full of 9s, but with the final digit being one of the following below: Don't know 8 Inconsistent 7 Other 6 For example, if the month of birth was unknown, as the field requires two digits, the value would be 98. For alphabetic fields, the following codes were used: Don't know Z None/no one Y Other X In summary 1 digit 2 digits 3 digits 4 digits Alpha fields Not applicable b b b b Missing 9 99 999 9999 ? Don't know 8 98 998 9998 Z Inconsistent 7 97 997 9997 None/no one 0 00 000 0000 Y Other 6 96 996 9996 X Special responses 95,94... 995,994... 9995,9994... W where b indicates a blank space. Fields requiring more than 5 values (excluding special values above) and less than 96 values are given at two digits with leading zeros for codes below 10. All fields requiring more than 95 values and less than 995 values are given 3 digits with leading zeros for codes below 100.</p> |

## Variables

| ID    | Name  | Label                         | Type     | Format    | Question |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| V1097 | HH1   | Cluster number                | contin   | numeric   |          |
| V1098 | HH2   | Household number              | contin   | numeric   |          |
| V1099 | LN    | Line number                   | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1100 | HF1   | Cluster number                | contin   | numeric   |          |
| V1101 | HF2   | Household number              | contin   | numeric   |          |
| V1102 | HF4   | Child line number             | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1103 | HF6   | Mother/ caretaker line number | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1104 | HF7   | Interviewer number            | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1105 | HF8_Y | Date of interview: Year       | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1106 | HF8_M | Date of interview: Month      | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1107 | HF8_D | Date of interview: Day        | contin   | numeric   |          |
| V1108 | HF8A  | Aimags/ city code             | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1109 | HF8B  | Soum/ district code           | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1110 | HF8C  | Bag/ khoroo code              | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1111 | HF8D  | Kheseg code                   | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1112 | HF8E  | Address                       | discrete | character |          |
| V1113 | HF8F  | Name of household head        | discrete | character |          |
| V1114 | HF8G  | Phone number                  | discrete | character |          |
| V1115 | HF9   | Result of interview           | discrete | numeric   |          |
| V1116 | HF10  | Field editor number           | discrete | numeric   |          |

| ID    | Name   | Label  | Type     | Format    | Question   |
|-------|--------|--|----------|-----------|--|
| V1117 | HF11   | Data entry clerk number                                      | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1118 | HF12_H | Interview started at: Hour                                   | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1119 | HF12_M | Interview started at: Minute                                 | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1120 | HF13_H | Interview completed at: Hour                                 | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1121 | HF13_M | Interview completed at: Minute                               | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1122 | CI1    | Age  | discrete | numeric   |  |
| V1123 | CI2    | During the last 12 months, did have any injuries             | discrete | numeric   | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, DID (name) HAVE ANY INJURIES?   |
| V1124 | CI3_A  | Falls  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1125 | CI3_B  | Burns  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1126 | CI3_C  | Drowning   | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1127 | CI3_D  | Severely freezing  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1128 | CI3_E  | Moderately freezing  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1129 | CI3_F  | Wound by cutting   | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1130 | CI3_G  | Struck by an object  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1131 | CI3_H  | Bitten by animals  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1132 | CI3_I  | Road traffic injuries  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1133 | CI3_X  | Other (specify)  | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1134 | CI3_Z  | DK   | discrete | character | DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?   |
| V1135 | CI4_U  | When was the most recent time injured: Unit                  | discrete | numeric   | WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME (name) INJURED?  |
| V1136 | CI4_N  | When was the most recent time injured: Number                | discrete | numeric   | WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME (name) INJURED?  |
| V1137 | CI5    | What type of injury did have at the most recent time         | discrete | numeric   | WHAT TYPE OF INJURY DID (name) HAVE AT THE MOST RECENT TIME?   |
| V1138 | CI6    | Where did have the last injury                               | discrete | numeric   | WHERE DID (name) HAVE THE LAST INJURY?   |
| V1139 | DA2    | Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in   | discrete | numeric   | COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN, DOES (name) HAVE ANY SERIOUS DELAY IN SITTING, STANDING OR WALKING?                  |
| V1140 | DA3    | Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing,     | discrete | numeric   | COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN, DOES (name) HAVE DIFFICULTY SEEING, EITHER IN THE DAYTIME OR AT NIGHT?               |
| V1141 | DA4    | Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she   | discrete | numeric   | DOES (name) APPEAR TO HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY HEARING OR DOES HE/ SHE USE HEARING AID OR IS HE/ SHE COMPLETELY DEAF? |
| V1142 | DA5    | When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understa | discrete | numeric   | WHEN YOU TELL (name) TO DO SOMETHING, DOES HE/ SHE SEEM TO UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE SAYING?                       |

| ID    | Name     | Label  | Type     | Format  | Question   |
|-------|----------|--|----------|---------|--|
| V1143 | DA6      | Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does | discrete | numeric | DOES (name) HAVE DIFFICULTY WALKING OR MOVING HIS/ HER ARMS OR DOES HE/ SHE HAVE WEAKNESS AND/ OR STIFFNESS IN THE ARMS OR LEGS? |
| V1144 | DA7      | Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness | discrete | numeric | DOES (name) SOMETIMES HAVE FITS, BECOME RIGID OR LOSE CONSCIOUSNESS?   |
| V1145 | DA8      | Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age  | discrete | numeric | DOES (name) LEARN TO DO THINGS LIKE OTHER CHILDREN OF HIS/ HER AGE?  |
| V1146 | DA9      | Can make himself/ herself understood in words                | discrete | numeric | CAN (name) MAKE HIMSELF/ HERSELF UNDERSTOOD IN WORDS?  |
| V1147 | DA11     | Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other  | discrete | numeric | IS (name)'S SPEECH NOT CLEAR ENOUGH TO BE UNDERSTOOD BY PEOPLE OTHER THAN THE IMMEDIATE FAMILY?                                  |
| V1148 | DA12     | Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup | discrete | numeric | CAN (name) NAME AT LEAST ONE OBJECT SUCH AS AN ANIMAL, A TOY, A CUP, A SPOON, ETC.?  |
| V1149 | DA13     | Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in a | discrete | numeric | COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN OF THE SAME AGE, DOES (name) APPEAR IN ANY WAY MENTALLY BACKWARD, DULL OR SLOW?                       |
| V1150 | DA13A    | Does always stay in sickbed                                  | discrete | numeric | DOES (name) ALWAYS STAY IN SICKBED?  |
| V1151 | DA14     | May I proceed and note that you would be fine with           | discrete | numeric | MAY I PROCEED AND NOTE THAT YOU WOULD BE FINE WITH SUCH A VISIT, IF IT OCCURS AT ALL?  |
| V1152 | HH6      | Location   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1153 | HH7A     | Aimag/ city code   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1154 | HH7B     | Soum/ district code  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1155 | HH7C     | Bag/ khoroo code   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1156 | HH7D     | Kheseg code  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1157 | HL4      | Sex  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1158 | ED3      | Has ever attended school/ pre-school                         | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1159 | ED4_A    | What is the highest level of school attended                 | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1160 | ED4_B    | What is the highest grade completed at this level of school  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1161 | HL5_Y    | Date of birth: Year  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1162 | HL5_M    | Date of birth: Month   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1163 | HL5_D    | Date of birth: Day   | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1164 | HL6      | Age  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1165 | C214DOI  | Date of interview (CMC)                                      | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1166 | C214DOB  | Date of birth (CMC)  | contin   | numeric |  |
| V1167 | C214AGE  | Age  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1168 | melevel  | Mother's education*  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1169 | melevel3 | Mother's education*  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1170 | melevel2 | Mother's education*  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1171 | HH11     | Total number of household members                            | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1172 | HHSEX    | Sex of household head  | discrete | numeric |  |
| V1173 | religion | Religion of household head                                   | discrete | numeric |  |

| ID    | Name        | Label   | Type     | Format  | Question |
|-------|-------------|---|----------|---------|----------|
| V1174 | religion2   | Religion of household head                                  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1175 | religion3   | Religion of household head                                  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1176 | ethnicity   | Ethnicity of household head                                 | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1177 | ethnicity2  | Ethnicity of household head                                 | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1178 | windex2     | Wealth index  | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1179 | ED3C        | Has ever attended school/ pre-school                        | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1180 | ED4_AC      | What is the highest level of school attended                | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1181 | ED4_BC      | What is the highest grade completed at this level of school | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1182 | melevel5    | Mother's education*   | discrete | numeric |          |
| V1183 | ch214weight | Children aged 2-14's sample weight                          | contin   | numeric |          |
| V1184 | wscore      | Wealth index score  | contin   | numeric |          |
| V1185 | windex5     | Wealth index quintiles                                      | discrete | numeric |          |



**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1000        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.5               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.5 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1000       |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 13                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Interviewer number (HH3)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 21-30    |                   |

**Supervisor number (HH4)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Date of interview: Year (HH5\_Y)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 4         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 2012-2012 |                   |

**Date of interview: Month (HH5\_M)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 7-9      |                   |

**Date of interview: Day (HH5\_D)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 1000       |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31             |
| Range: 1-31      | Mean: 16.4              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.4 |

**Location (HH6)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-4      |                   |

**Aimag/ city code (HH7A)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 11-67    |                   |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 13-13    |                   |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 51-63    |                   |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-11     |                   |

**Result of interview (HH9)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-96     |                   |

**Respondent line number (HH10)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-13     |                  |

**Number of women aged 15-49 years (HH12)**

File: hh

**Number of women aged 15-49 years (HH12)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

**Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH13)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

**Number of children under age of 5 years (HH14)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-3      |                  |

**Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-3      |                  |

**Number of men aged 15-54 years (HH15A)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

## Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15B)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

## Number of children aged 2-14 years (HH15C)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

## Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15D)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

## Field editor number (HH16)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-12

Valid cases: 1000  
Invalid: 0

## Data entry clerk number (HH17)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 1000  
Invalid: 0

**Interview started at: Hour (HH18\_H)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 9-99     |                  |

**Interview started at: Minute (HH18\_M)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Hour (HH19\_H)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 9-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Minute (HH19\_M)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**What is the main source of drinking water for your household (WS1)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-99    |                  |

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

## What is the main source of water used by your household for (WS2)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 999

### Literal question

WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF WATER USED BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR OTHER PURPOSES?

## Where is that water source located (WS3)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 737  
Invalid: 263

### Literal question

WHERE IS THAT WATER SOURCE LOCATED?

## On average, how many minutes does it take to go there (WS4)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 723  
Invalid: 277

### Literal question

ON AVERAGE, HOW MANY MINUTES DOES IT TAKE TO GO THERE, GET THE WATER, AND COME BACK?

## Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for (WS5)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 723  
Invalid: 277

### Literal question

WHO USUALLY GOES TO COLLECT THE WATER FROM THIS SOURCE FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

### Post question

HOW OLD IS THAT PERSON? IS THAT PERSON MALE OR FEMALE?

## Do you do anything to the water to make it safer (WS6)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DO YOU DO ANYTHING TO THE WATER TO MAKE IT SAFER?

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: A - Boil (WS7\_A)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 818  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: B - Add bleach/ chlorine (WS7\_B)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: C - Strain through a cloth (WS7\_C)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: C - Strain through a cloth (WS7\_C)

File: hh

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: D - Use water filter (WS7\_D)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 28

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: E - Solar disinfection (WS7\_E)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let stand and settle (WS7\_F)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: F - Let stand and settle (WS7\_F)

File: hh

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: X - Other (WS7\_X)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 17

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## What do you do to make the water safer to drink: Z - DK (WS7\_Z)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT DO YOU DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?

### Post question

ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

## On average, how many liters of water does your household use (WS7A)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-999

Valid cases: 949

Invalid: 51

### Literal question

ON AVERAGE, HOW MANY LITERS OF WATER DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USE PER DAY FOR DRINKING AND OTHER PURPOSES?

## What type of toilet facility does your household usually use (WS8)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-99    |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF TOILET FACILITY DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY USE?

## Does your household share this toilet facility with others (WS9)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 941 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 59      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD SHARE THIS TOILET FACILITY WITH OTHERS?

## Does your household share this toilet facility with members (WS10)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 319 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 681     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD SHARE THIS TOILET FACILITY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE TOILET FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF GENERAL PUBLIC?

## Including your household, how many households in total use (WS11)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 291 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 709     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-99     |                  |

### Literal question

INCLUDING YOUR HOUSEHOLD, HOW MANY HOUSEHOLDS IN TOTAL USE THIS TOILET FACILITY?

## What is the ethnicity of the head of your household (HC1C)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-99    |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT IS THE ETHNICITY OF THE HEAD OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

## Does the head of your household hold any religion (HC1A)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DOES THE HEAD OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD HOLD ANY RELIGION?

### Post question

WHAT IS THE RELIGION OF HIS/HER?

## Type of dwelling (HC1D)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

## What is the size of the living area of your dwelling (HC1E)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 605 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 395     |
| Width: 3        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 4-999    |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF THE LIVING AREA OF YOUR DWELLING?

### Interviewer instructions

The size of kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are included.

## How many rooms does your dwelling have (HC1F)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 605 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 395     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY ROOMS DOES YOUR DWELLING HAVE?

### Interviewer instructions

Kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are not included in the number of rooms.

## How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping (HC2)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 605 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 395     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY ROOMS IN YOUR DWELLING ARE USED FOR SLEEPING?

### Interviewer instructions

Those rooms, which are not called as bedrooms, but used for sleeping in a regular basis are included.

## How many walls does your ger have (HC2A)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 344 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 656     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 4-99     |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY WALLS DOES YOUR GER HAVE?

## Main material of dwelling floor (HC3)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-99    |                  |

### Literal question

Main material of dwelling floor

### Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

## Main material of dwelling roof (HC4)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 23-99    |                  |

### Literal question

Main material of dwelling roof

### Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

## Main material of dwelling walls (HC5)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 21-99    |                  |

### Literal question

Main material of dwelling walls

### Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

## What type of heating does your dwelling have (HC5A)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEATING DOES YOUR DWELLING HAVE?

## What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating (HC5B)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 737 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 263     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 6-99     |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR HEATING?

## What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking (HC6)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR COOKING?

## Where do you usually cook (HC7)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 227  
Invalid: 773

### Literal question

WHERE DO YOU USUALLY COOK?

### Post question

DO YOU COOK IN A SEPARATE ROOM DESIGNATED AS KITCHEN?

## Does your household have the following things: A - Electricity (HC8\_A)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable-energy generator (HC8\_F)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: G - Computer (HC8\_G)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: H - Internet connection (HC8\_H)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: C - Television (HC8\_C)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: B - Radio (HC8\_B)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobile telephone (HC8\_D)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigerator (HC8\_E)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: J - Washing machine (HC8\_J)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cleaner (HC8\_K)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
Invalid: 51

### Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Does your household have the following things: L - Library (HC8\_L)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Watch (HC9\_A)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Mobile telephone (HC9\_B)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Camera (HC9\_G)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Bicycle (HC9\_C)**

File: hh

**Overview**

**Bicycle (HC9\_C)**

File: hh

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Motorcycle (HC9\_D)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Animal-drawn cart (HC9\_E)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Car or truck (HC9\_F)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Tractor (HC9\_H)**

File: hh

**Overview**

**Tractor (HC9\_H)**

File: hh

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Does any member of your household own this dwelling (HC10)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN THIS DWELLING?

**Post question**

DO YOU RENT THIS DWELLING?

**Does any member of your household own any agricultural land (HC11)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY AGRICULTURAL LAND?

**Hectares (HC12\_U)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 21  
 Invalid: 979

**Literal question**

WHAT SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN?

**Sq.m (HC12\_N)**

File: hh

**Sq.m (HC12\_N)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 21 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 979    |
| Width: 4        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9999   |                 |

**Literal question**

WHAT SIZE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN?

**Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals (HC13)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY LIVESTOCK OR OTHER FARM ANIMALS?

**Cattle (HC14\_A)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

**Horses (HC14\_B)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

## Goats (HC14\_C)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

## Sheep (HC14\_D)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

## Camels (HC14\_H)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

## Poultry (HC14\_E)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 126 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 874     |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

**Poultry (HC14\_E)**

File: hh

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

**Pigs (HC14\_F)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 126  
 Invalid: 874

**Literal question**

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

**Others (specify) (HC14\_X)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 126  
 Invalid: 874

**Literal question**

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

**Does any member of your household have any savings, card or (HC15)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY SAVINGS, CARD OR CURRENT ACCOUNTS IN A BANK?

**Number of children aged 2-14 years (CD6)**

File: hh

**Overview**

**Number of children aged 2-14 years (CD6)**

File: hh

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Rank number of randomly selected child (CD8)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Line number of randomly selected child (CD9)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-97

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

**Whether line number of randomly selected child correct (CD\_FLAG)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not all (CD11)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

## Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not all (CD11)

File: hh

### Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH. TOOK AWAY PRIVILEGES, FORBADE SOMETHING (name) LIKED OR DID NOT ALLOW HIM/ HER TO LEAVE HOUSE?

## Explained why behavior was wrong (CD12)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 541 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 459     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

EXPLAINED WHY (name)'S BEHAVIOUR WAS WRONG?

## Shook (CD13)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 541 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 459     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

SHOOK (name)?

## Shouted, screamed or yelled (CD14)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 541 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 459     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

SHOUTED, SCREAMED OR YELLED AT (name)?

## Gave something else to do (CD15)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 541 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 459     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Gave something else to do (CD15)**

File: hh

**Literal question**

GAVE (name) SOMETHING ELSE TO DO?

**Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand (CD16)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

SPANKED, HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE BOTTOM WITH BARE HAND?

**Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something li (CD17)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

HIT (name) ON THE BOTTOM OR ELSEWHERE ON THE BODY WITH SOMETHING LIKE A BELT, STICK OR OTHER HARD OBJECT?

**Called dumb, lazy or another name like that (CD18)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

CALLED (name) DUMB, LAZY OR ANOTHER NAME LIKE THAT?

**Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears (CD19)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears (CD19)**

File: hh

**Literal question**

HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE FACE, HEAD OR EARS?

**Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

HIT OR SLAPPED (name) ON THE HAND, ARM OR LEG?

**Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one (CD21)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

BEAT (name) UP, THAT IS HIT HIM/ HER OVER AND OVER AS HARD AS ONE COULD?

**Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate (CD22)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 541  
 Invalid: 459

**Literal question**

DO YOU BELIEVE THAT IN ORDER TO BRING UP, RAISE OR EDUCATE A CHILD PROPERLY, THE CHILD NEEDS TO BE PHYSICALLY PUNISHED?

**Please show where members of your household usually wash the (HW1)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

## Please show where members of your household usually wash the (HW1)

File: hh

### Literal question

PLEASE SHOW WHERE MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY WASH THEIR HANDS TO ME.

## Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing. (HW2)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 817 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 183     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing. Verify by checking the tap, container, or bucket.

## Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Bar soap (HW3\_A)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 769 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3          |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation.

## Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Liquid soap (HW3\_C)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 250 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3          |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation.

## Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other (specify) (HW3\_X)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Interviewer instructions

## Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other (specify) (HW3\_X)

File: hh

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation.

## Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: None (HW3\_Y)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 9 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation.

## Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing (HW4)

File: hh

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 141 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 859     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY TYPE OF SOAPS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR WASHING HAND?

## Please show it to me: A - Bar soap (HW5\_A)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 113 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 3          |                  |

### Literal question

PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

### Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

## Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap (HW5\_C)

File: hh

### Overview

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 14 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 3          |                 |

### Literal question

**Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap (HW5\_C)**

File: hh

PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

**Interviewer instructions**

Record observation.

**Please show it to me: X - Other (HW5\_X)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

**Interviewer instructions**

Record observation.

**Please show it to me: Y - None (HW5\_Y)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

**Interviewer instructions**

Record observation.

**Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your h (SI1)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 949

Format: numeric

Invalid: 51

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

**Literal question**

PLEASE GIVE ME A SAMPLE OF SALT USED TO COOK MEALS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.

**Interviewer instructions**

Test the salt and record the result.

**Where is the salt from (SI1A)**

File: hh

**Overview**

**Where is the salt from (SI1A)**

File: hh

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 938  
 Invalid: 62

**Literal question**

WHERE IS THE SALT FROM?

**What kind of salt is this (SI1B)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 891  
 Invalid: 109

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF SALT IS THIS?

**The factory the salt was produced by (SI1C)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 891  
 Invalid: 109

**Interviewer instructions**

Record observation.

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 949  
 Invalid: 51

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: hh

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1000  
 Invalid: 0

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1000 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Education of household head (helevel)**

File: hh

**Education of household head (helevel)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education of household head (helevel2)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education of household head (helevel3)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education of household head (helevel5)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 949 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Household sample weight (hhweight)**

File: hh

**Overview**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous          | Valid cases: 1000       |
| Format: numeric           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                  | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 6               | Maximum: 1.5            |
| Range: 0-1.54154776453786 | Mean: 0.9               |
|                           | Standard deviation: 0.3 |

## Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 5  
Range: -1.49911091266833-2.32806881411171

Valid cases: 1000  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: -1.5  
Maximum: 2.3  
Mean: 0  
Standard deviation: 1

## Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hh

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 1000  
Invalid: 0

**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3323        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.7 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 3323       |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 12                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.3 |

**Line number (HL1)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-13     |                   |

**Relationship to household head (HL3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Sex (HL4)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Date of birth: Year (HL5\_Y)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 4         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 1916-9999 |                   |

**Date of birth: Month (HL5\_M)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Date of birth: Day (HL5\_D)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Age (HL6)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-99     |                   |

**Line number of woman aged 15-49 years (HL7)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-11     |                   |

**Interviewer instructions**

Circle line number if woman's age is 15-49 years.

**Line number of man aged 15-54 years (HL7A)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-8      |                   |

**Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years (HL8)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-6      |                   |

**Literal question**

WHO IS THE MOTHER/ CARE-TAKER OF (name)?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record line number of mother/ caretaker.

**Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 years (HL9)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-7      |                   |

**Is natural mother alive (HL11)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Literal question**

IS (name)'S NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE?

**Does natural mother live in this household (HL12)**

File: hl

**Overview**

**Does natural mother live in this household (HL12)**

File: hl

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1212  
 Invalid: 2111

**Is natural father alive (HL13)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1230  
 Invalid: 2093

**Literal question**

IS (name)'S NATURAL FATHER ALIVE?

**Does natural father live in this household (HL14)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1087  
 Invalid: 2236

**Line number (MG1)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 3323  
 Invalid: 0

**Place of birth (MG3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3323  
 Invalid: 0

## In the present, place of usual residence, have you lived since birth or moved in (MG4)

File: hl

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

## Last migration: From where (MG5\_W)

File: hl

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1105 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2218     |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 11-99    |                   |

## Last migration: When (MG5\_Y)

File: hl

### Overview

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 1105 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2218     |
| Width: 4         |                   |
| Decimals: 0      |                   |
| Range: 1945-9999 |                   |

## Place of previous residence in January 2007 (MG6)

File: hl

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1094 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2229     |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 11-99    |                   |

## Line number (ED1)

File: hl

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-13     |                   |

**Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2890 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 433      |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**What is the highest level of school attended (ED4\_A)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2804 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 519      |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-9      |                   |

**What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4\_B)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 2725 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 598      |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-99     |                   |

**During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending (ED5)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1140 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2183     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school (ED6\_A)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 927 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2396    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school (ED6\_B)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 851  
 Invalid: 2472

**During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre- (ED7)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1140  
 Invalid: 2183

**During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school (ED8\_A)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 913  
 Invalid: 2410

**During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school (ED8\_B)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 801  
 Invalid: 2522

**Line number (CL1)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 3323  
 Invalid: 0

**During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone (CL3)**

File: hl

**During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone (CL3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 797 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2526    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**During the last 7 days, how many hours did work (CL4)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 35 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3288   |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-99     |                 |

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) WORK?

**Interviewer instructions**

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

**During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on (CL7)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 797 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2526    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family (CL8)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 16 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 3307   |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-99     |                 |

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (NAME) WORK ON FAMILY FARM, FAMILY BUSINESS OR SELLING GOODS IN STREET?

**Interviewer instructions**

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

**Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does (CL8A)**

File: hl

## Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does (CL8A)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 797  
Invalid: 2526

### Literal question

EVEN THOUGH (name) DID NOT DO ANY WORK DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, DOES HE/ SHE HAVE A JOB OR BUSINESS TO WHICH HE/ SHE WILL RETURN TO WORK?

## Per a week, how many hours does work on average (CL8B)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11  
Invalid: 3312

## During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in (CL8C)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 9-9999

Valid cases: 51  
Invalid: 3272  
Minimum: 9  
Maximum: 9999  
Mean: 5841.1  
Standard deviation: 3028.8

## What is the employment status (CL8D)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 51  
Invalid: 3272

### Literal question

WHAT IS THE EMPLOYMENT STATUS OF (name)?

## During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or (CL8E)

File: hl

### Overview

**During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or (CL8E)**

File: hl

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-9313

Valid cases: 51  
 Invalid: 3272  
 Minimum: 9  
 Maximum: 9313  
 Mean: 3041.6  
 Standard deviation: 2880.9

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, WHAT WAS THE NATURE OF WORK DONE OR MAIN PRODUCT OR SERVICE PROVIDED AT THE PLACE WHERE (name) WORKED?

**Post question**

WHAT IS THE NATURE OF WORK DONE OR MAIN PRODUCT OR SERVICE PROVIDED AT THE PLACE WHERE (name) WORKS?

**Interviewer instructions**

If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.

**During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood (CL5)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 797  
 Invalid: 2526

**During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching (CL6)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 342  
 Invalid: 2981

**During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such (CL9)**

File: hl

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 797  
 Invalid: 2526

**During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing (CL10)**

File: hl

**Overview**

## During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing (CL10)

File: hl

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 460  
Invalid: 2863

## Date of interview: Year (HH5\_Y)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2012-2012

Valid cases: 3323  
Invalid: 0

## Date of interview: Month (HH5\_M)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 7-9

Valid cases: 3323  
Invalid: 0

## Date of interview: Day (HH5\_D)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 3323  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 31  
Mean: 15.9  
Standard deviation: 9.6

## Location (HH6)

File: hl

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 3323  
Invalid: 0

**Aimags/ city code (HH7A)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 11-67    |                   |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 13-13    |                   |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 51-63    |                   |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-11     |                   |

**Age (MEMAGE)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-99     |                   |

**Dependency age groups (DEPEND)**

File: hl

**Dependency age groups (DEPEND)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Children and adults (AGE017)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Mother/ caretaker line number (MLINE)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-7      |                   |

**Natural father line number (FLINE)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-8      |                   |

**Age at beginning of school year (schage)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 3        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 0-998    |                   |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: hl

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 2        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-13     |                   |

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: hl

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-2      |                   |

**Mother's education (melevel)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Mother's education\* (melevel2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Mother's education\* (melevel3)**

File: hl

**Mother's education\* (melevel3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Father's education (felevel)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Father's education\* (felevel2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Father's education (felevel3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 873 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2450    |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education of household head (helevel)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Education of household head (helevel2)**

File: hl

**Education of household head (helevel2)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Education of household head (helevel3)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Mother's education\* (melevel5)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Father's education\* (felevel5)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1230 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2093     |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Education of household head (helevel5)**

File: hl

**Overview**

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-9      |                   |

**Household sample weight (hhweight)**

File: hl

## Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hl

### Overview

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 3323       |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: 0.4            |
| Decimals: 6                               | Maximum: 1.5            |
| Range: 0.381610009224979-1.54154776453786 | Mean: 1                 |
|   | Standard deviation: 0.3 |

## Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hl

### Overview

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 3323     |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0            |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: -1.5         |
| Decimals: 5                               | Maximum: 2.3          |
| Range: -1.49911091266833-2.32806881411171 | Mean: -0              |
|   | Standard deviation: 1 |

## Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hl

### Overview

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 3323 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0        |
| Width: 1        |                   |
| Decimals: 0     |                   |
| Range: 1-5      |                   |

**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 433         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.2               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.4 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 433        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 8                 |
|                  | Standard deviation: 6.1 |

**Line number (LN)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-13     |                  |

**Cluster number (UF1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 433         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.2               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.4 |

**Household number (UF2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 433        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 8                 |
|                  | Standard deviation: 6.1 |

**Child line number (UF4)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-13     |                  |

**Mother/ caretaker line number (UF6)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Interviewer number (UF7)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 21-29    |                  |

**Date of interview: Year (UF8\_Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 2012-2012 |                  |

**Date of interview: Month (UF8\_M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 7-9      |                  |

**Date of interview: Day (UF8\_D)**

File: ch

**Date of interview: Day (UF8\_D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 433        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31             |
| Range: 1-31      | Mean: 16.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.9 |

**Result of interview (UF9)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-96     |                  |

**Field editor number (UF10)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-12    |                  |

**Data entry clerk number (UF11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Interview started at: Hour (UF12\_H)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 10-99    |                  |

**Interview started at: Minute (UF12\_M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Hour (UF13\_H)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 10-99    |                  |

**Interview completed at: Minute (UF13\_M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Date of birth: Year (AG1\_Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 2007-9999 |                  |

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?

**Interviewer instructions**

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded. If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

**Date of birth: Month (AG1\_M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Date of birth: Month (AG1\_M)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?

**Interviewer instructions**

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded.If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

**Date of birth: Day (AG1\_D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?

**Interviewer instructions**

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded.If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

**Age (AG2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HOW OLD IS (name)?

**Post question**

HOW OLD WAS (name) AT HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Always check if AG1 and AG2 are consistent.

**Does have a birth certificate (BR1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Does have a birth certificate (BR1)**

File: ch

**Literal question**

DOES (name) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE??

**Post question**

PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

**Has birth been registered with the civil registration author (BR2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 432

**Literal question**

HAS (name)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE CIVIL REGISTRATION AUTHORITIES?

**Do you know how to register a child's birth (BR3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 432

**Literal question**

DO YOU KNOW HOW TO REGISTER A CHILD'S BIRTH?

**In your household, how many children's books or picture book (EC1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 429

Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, HOW MANY CHILDREN'S BOOKS OR PICTURE BOOKS HAVE FOR (name)?

**Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys (EC2\_A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys (EC2\_A)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

**Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/ (EC2\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

**Does play with the following things: D - Household objects (EC2\_D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

**Does play with the following things: E - Objects found (EC2\_E)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DOES (name) PLAY WITH THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

## On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for (EC3\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

## On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the car (EC3\_B)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

## During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-schools (EC5)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
Invalid: 249

### Literal question

DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR OF 2010/2011, IS (name) ATTENDING A PRE-SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER ALTERNATIVE FORMS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION?

## During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-schools (EC6)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 95-99

Valid cases: 101  
Invalid: 332

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 7 DAYS, HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) ATTEND A PRE-SCHOOL OR ANY OTHER ALTERNATIVE FORMS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION?

## Read books or looked at picture books with (EC7\_AA)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 32

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Read books or looked at picture books with (EC7\_AB)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 12

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Read books or looked at picture books with (EC7\_AX)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 37

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Read books or looked at picture books with (EC7\_AY)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 108

Invalid: 0

## Read books or looked at picture books with (EC7\_AY)

File: ch

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Told stories to (EC7\_BA)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 44

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Told stories to (EC7\_BB)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Told stories to (EC7\_BX)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 35

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

**Told stories to (EC7\_BX)**

File: ch

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Told stories to (EC7\_BY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 93

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Sang songs with or lullabies to (EC7\_CA)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 74

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Sang songs with or lullabies to (EC7\_CB)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 16

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

## Sang songs with or lullabies to (EC7\_CX)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 40

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Sang songs with or lullabies to (EC7\_CY)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 61

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Took outside (EC7\_DA)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 72

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Took outside (EC7\_DB)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 36

Invalid: 0

## Took outside (EC7\_DB)

File: ch

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Took outside (EC7\_DX)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 66

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Took outside (EC7\_DY)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 45

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Played with (EC7\_EA)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 46

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

**Played with (EC7\_EA)**

File: ch

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Played with (EC7\_EB)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 37

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Played with (EC7\_EX)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 86

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Played with (EC7\_EY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 44

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Named, counted or drew things to or with (EC7\_FA)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 46

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Named, counted or drew things to or with (EC7\_FB)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 20

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Named, counted or drew things to or with (EC7\_FX)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 56

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

**Post question**

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Named, counted or drew things to or with (EC7\_FY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 70

Invalid: 0

## Named, counted or drew things to or with (EC7\_FY)

File: ch

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name)?

### Post question

WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Can identify some colours (EC7A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
Invalid: 249

## Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, (EC7B)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
Invalid: 249

### Literal question

CAN (name) IDENTIFY SIMPLE SHAPES SUCH AS TRIANGLE, SQUARE, CIRCLE, ETC.?

## Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
Invalid: 249

### Literal question

CAN (name) NAME AT LEAST 10 LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET?

## Can read at least 4 simple words (EC9)

File: ch

### Overview

**Can read at least 4 simple words (EC9)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

CAN (name) READ AT LEAST 4 SIMPLE WORDS?

**Can count (EC9A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

CAN (name) COUNT?

**Can name the numbers until 10 (EC10)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

CAN (name) NAME THE NUMBERS UNTIL 10?

**Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground (EC11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

CAN (name) PICK UP A SMALL OBJECT PINCHING WITH TWO FINGERS FROM THE GROUND?

**Hold spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb (EC11A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Hold spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb (EC11A)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

CAN (name) HOLD A SPOON, A FORK OR A PENCIL WITH THE THUMB, INDEX FINGER AND MIDDLE FINGER?

**Does get sometimes too weak to play (EC12)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

DOES (name) GET SOMETIMES TOO WEAK TO PLAY?

**Does follow simple directions on how to do something correct (EC13)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

DOES (name) FOLLOW SIMPLE DIRECTIONS ON HOW TO DO SOMETHING CORRECTLY?

**When given something to do, is able to do it independently (EC14)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

WHEN GIVEN SOMETHING TO DO, IS (name) ABLE TO DO IT INDEPENDENTLY?

**Does get along well with other children (EC15)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Does get along well with other children (EC15)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

DOES (name) GET ALONG WELL WITH OTHER CHILDREN?

**Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults (EC16)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

DOES (name) KICK, BITE OR HIT OTHER CHILDREN OR ADULTS?

**Compared with other children of the same age, does get (EC17)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184  
 Invalid: 249

**Literal question**

COMPARED WITH OTHER CHILDREN OF THE SAME AGE, DOES (name) GET DISTRACTED EASILY?

**Has ever been breastfed (BF1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS (name) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?

**Is still being breastfed (BF2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Is still being breastfed (BF2)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 419  
 Invalid: 14

**Literal question**

IS (name) STILL BEING BREASTFED?

**Did drink plain water during the last day and night (BF3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT WHAT LIQUID AND FOOD ITEMS (name) HAD DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT. DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink infant formula during the last day and night (BF4)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**How many times did drink infant formula during the last day (BF5)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 12  
 Invalid: 421

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK INFANT FORMULA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk (BF6)**

File: ch

**Overview**

## Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk (BF6)

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

### Literal question

DID (name) DRINK MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or (BF7)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 206  
Invalid: 227

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## Did drink tea during the last day and night (BF7A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

### Literal question

DID (name) DRINK TEA DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night (BF8)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

### Literal question

DID (name) DRINK JUICE OR JUICE DRINKS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## Did drink meat soup during the last day and night (BF9)

File: ch

### Overview

**Did drink meat soup during the last day and night (BF9)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK MEAT SOUP DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines (BF10)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK VITAMIN, MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and (BF11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night (BF12)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK ANY OTHER LIQUIDS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and (BF12A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and (BF12A)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) EAT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PUREE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the (BF12B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 108  
 Invalid: 325

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PUREE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF13)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK YOGURT DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF14)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 221  
 Invalid: 212

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) DRINK YOGURT DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night (BF15)**

File: ch

## Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night (BF15)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DID (name) EAT THIN PORRIDGE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and (BF15A)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 49 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 384    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-99     |                 |

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT THIN PORRIDGE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floo (BF16)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOOD SUCH AS SOUP THICKENED WITH FLOUR, FOOD FOR ADULTS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

## How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thic (BF17)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 384 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 49      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOOD SUCH AS SOUP THICKENED WITH FLOUR, FOOD FOR ADULTS DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT

**Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last (BF18)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH NIPPLE DURING THE LAST DAY AND NIGHT?

**During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea (CA1)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 14 DAYS, HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA?

**During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than (CA2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 64  
 Invalid: 369

**Literal question**

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK OR MORE THAN USUAL?

**Post question**

MUCH LESS THAN USUAL OR SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL?

**During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than (CA3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 64  
 Invalid: 369

**Literal question**

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT OR MORE THAN USUAL?

**Post question**

MUCH LESS THAN USUAL OR SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL?

## Fluid from oral rehydration solution packet (CA4\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 64 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 369    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS TO DRINK?

## Home prepared oral rehydration solution (CA4\_F)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 64 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 369    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTIONS TO DRINK?

## During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) (CA5)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 64 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 369    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN ANY (OTHER) TREATMENT?

## What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic (CA6\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 6 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Literal question

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

### Post question

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility (CA6\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc (CA6\_C)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other (CA6\_G)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown (CA6\_H)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown (CA6\_H)**

File: ch

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic (CA6\_L)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: O - Intravenous (CA6\_O)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic (CA6\_M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown (CA6\_N)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herba (CA6\_Q)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What treatment was given: X - Other (CA6\_X)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TREATMENT WAS (name) GIVEN?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TREATMENT?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Who recommended this treatment (CA6A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 29

Invalid: 404

## Who recommended this treatment (CA6A)

File: ch

### Literal question

WHO RECOMMENDED THIS TREATMENT?

## During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough (CA7)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
Invalid: 4

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST 14 DAYS, HAS (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH COUGH?

## During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breath (CA8)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 80  
Invalid: 353

### Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH COUGH, DID HE/ SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT OR RAPID BREATHS OR HAVE DIFFICULTY BREATHING?

## What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing (CA9)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14  
Invalid: 419

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR THE FAST OR DIFFICULTY BREATHING? WAS IT DUE TO A PROBLEM IN THE CHEST OR A BLOCKED OR RUNNY NOSE?

## Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any so (CA10)

File: ch

### Overview

## Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any so (CA10)

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4  
Invalid: 429

### Literal question

DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR (name)'S ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?

## Public - Government hospital (CA11\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

### Post question

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

## Public - Government health center (CA11\_B)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

### Post question

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

## Public - Family clinic (CA11\_C)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

### Post question

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

**Public - Family clinic (CA11\_C)**

File: ch

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Public - Soum/ bag doctor, nurse (CA11\_D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Public - Mobile clinic (CA11\_E)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Private - Hospital, clinic (CA11\_I)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Private - Physician (CA11\_J)**

File: ch

**Private - Physician (CA11\_J)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Private - Pharmacist (CA11\_K)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Private - Mobile clinic (CA11\_L)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Other - Relative, friend (CA11\_P)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Other - Relative, friend (CA11\_P)**

File: ch

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Other - Traditional practitioner (CA11\_R)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Other (CA11\_S)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

**Other (specify) (CA11\_X)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

FROM WHERE OR WHOM DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?

**Post question**

ANYWHERE ELSE OR ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions. Record all that apply.

## Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness (CA12)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 4 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 429   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antib (CA13\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antib (CA13\_B)

File: ch

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 1 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Parac (CA13\_P)

File: ch

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Literal question

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Parac (CA13\_P)

File: ch

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Q - Aspir (CA13\_Q)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibupr (CA13\_R)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other (CA13\_X)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other (CA13\_X)

File: ch

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Z - DK (CA13\_Z)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN TO TREAT HIS/ HER ILLNESS?

### Post question

ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose (CA15)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 245

Invalid: 188

### Literal question

WHEN THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS, WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE THE STOOLS?

## Does have an immunization card (IM1)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429

Invalid: 4

### Literal question

DOES (name) HAVE AN IMMUNIZATION CARD? PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME.

## Did ever have an immunization card (IM2)

File: ch

### Overview

**Did ever have an immunization card (IM2)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 432

**Literal question**

DID (name) EVER HAVE AN IMMUNIZATION CARD?

**Date of BCG: Year (IM3\_BY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 403  
 Invalid: 30

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of BCG: Month (IM3\_BM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 403  
 Invalid: 30

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of BCG: Day (IM3\_BD)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 403  
 Invalid: 30

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Polio at birth: Year (IM3\_POY)**

File: ch

## Date of Polio at birth: Year (IM3\_POY)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio at birth: Month (IM3\_P0M)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio at birth: Day (IM3\_P0D)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio 1: Year (IM3\_P1Y)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio 1: Month (IM3\_P1M)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 389 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 44      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio 1: Day (IM3\_P1D)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 389 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 44      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio 2: Year (IM3\_P2Y)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Polio 2: Month (IM3\_P2M)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 379 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 54      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Polio 2: Day (IM3\_P2D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 379 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 54      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Polio 3: Year (IM3\_P3Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Polio 3: Month (IM3\_P3M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 373 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 60      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Polio 3: Day (IM3\_P3D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 373 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 60      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year (IM3\_D1Y)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month (IM3\_D1M)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 385 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 48      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day (IM3\_D1D)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 385 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 48      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year (IM3\_D2Y)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month (IM3\_D2M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 377 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 56      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day (IM3\_D2D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 377 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 56      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year (IM3\_D3Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month (IM3\_D3M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 370 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 63      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day (IM3\_D3D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 370 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 63      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year (IM3\_DTY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month (IM3\_DTM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 24 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 409    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-99     |                 |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day (IM3\_DTD)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 24 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 409    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-99     |                 |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year (IM3\_H0Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month (IM3\_H0M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 400 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day (IM3\_H0D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 400 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 33      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year (IM3\_H1Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month (IM3\_H1M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 214 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 219     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day (IM3\_H1D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 214 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 219     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year (IM3\_H2Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month (IM3\_H2M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 206 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 227     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day (IM3\_H2D)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 206 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 227     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year (IM3\_H3Y)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month (IM3\_H3M)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 203 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 230     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day (IM3\_H3D)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 203 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 230     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 1: Year (IM3\_M1Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 1: Month (IM3\_M1M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 336 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 97      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 1: Day (IM3\_M1D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 336 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 97      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 2: Year (IM3\_M2Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 2: Month (IM3\_M2M)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 227 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 206     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of MMR 2: Day (IM3\_M2D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 227 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 206     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Vitamin A: Year (IM3\_VAY)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 403 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 30      |
| Width: 4        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9999   |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

**Date of Vitamin A: Month (IM3\_VAM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 115 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 318     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## Date of Vitamin A: Day (IM3\_VAD)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 115 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 318     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

## In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, (IM5)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 433   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS RECORDED ON THIS IMMUNIZATION CARD, DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER VACCINATIONS - INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN CAMPAIGNS OR IMMUNIZATION DAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record 1 only if the mother/ caretaker mentions vaccinations shown in IM3.

## Has ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 26 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 407    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS?

## Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis (IM7)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 26 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 407    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER THAT USUALLY CAUSES A SCAR?

## Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth (IM7A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 25  
Invalid: 408

### Literal question

WAS THE BCG VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?

## Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prev (IM8)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 26  
Invalid: 407

### Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH TO PREVENT POLIO?

## Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours (IM9)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 25  
Invalid: 408

### Literal question

WAS THE FIRST POLIO VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?

## How many times was the polio vaccination received (IM10)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 25  
Invalid: 408

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE POLIO VACCINATION RECEIVED?

**Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is (IM11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 26  
 Invalid: 407

**Literal question**

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A DPT OR PENTAVALENT VACCINATION - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe by indicating that DPT or pentavalent vaccinations are sometimes given at the same time as polio vaccination.

**How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination (IM12)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-9

Valid cases: 24  
 Invalid: 409

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE DPT OR PENTAVALENT VACCINATION RECEIVED?

**Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an (IM13)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 26  
 Invalid: 407

**Literal question**

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A HEPATITIS B VACCINATION - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe by indicating that hepatitis B vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as BCG and polio vaccinations.

**Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 (IM14)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 25  
 Invalid: 408

**Literal question**

WAS THE FIRST HEPATITIS B VACCINATION RECEIVED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER BIRTH?

**How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received (IM15)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 7-9

Valid cases: 25  
 Invalid: 408

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE HEPATITIS B VACCINATION RECEIVED?

**Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles (IM16)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 26  
 Invalid: 407

**Literal question**

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MMR VACCINATION AGAINST MEASLES - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 8 MONTHS?

**How many times was the MMR vaccination received (IM16A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23  
 Invalid: 410

**Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months (IM18)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS (name) RECEIVED A VITAMIN A DOSE WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: A - Red (IM18A\_A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

**Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: A - Red (IM18A\_A)**

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 279  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: B - Blue (IM18A\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 20  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: C - White (IM18A\_C)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has received a vitamin A in last 6 months: Y - DK (IM18A\_Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 12  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN A DOSE (COLOR OF PACKAGE) HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has ever received a vitamin D (IM18B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS RECEIVED A VITAMIN D DOSE WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: A - Pill (50,000) (IM18C\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 91  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: B - Capsule (50,000) (IM18C\_B)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 21  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: C - Solution (intravenous) (IM18C\_C)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 29  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: X - Other (IM18C\_X)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: Y - DK (IM18C\_Y)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

**Has received a vitamin D in last 6 months: Y - DK (IM18C\_Y)**

File: ch

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF A VITAMIN D DOSE HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has took iron in last 6 months (IM18D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS RECEIVED AN IRON SUPPLEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has took iron in last 6 months: A - Pill (IM18E\_A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 11  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has took iron in last 6 months: B - Syrup (IM18E\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 12  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has took iron in last 6 months: X - Other (IM18E\_X)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**Has took iron in last 6 months: Y - DK (IM18E\_Y)**

File: ch

**Has taken iron in last 6 months: Y - DK (IM18E\_Y)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT KIND OF AN IRON SUPPLEMENT HAS RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**May immunization days (IM19\_A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS (name) PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING NATIONAL IMMUNIZATION DAYS?

**October immunization days (IM19\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS (name) PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING NATIONAL IMMUNIZATION DAYS?

**Has taken a micronutrient in last 6 months (IM20)**

File: ch

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 429  
 Invalid: 4

**Literal question**

HAS RECEIVED A MICRO-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENT WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

**How many packets of micronutrients has taken in last 6 months (IM21)**

File: ch

**Overview**

## How many packets of micronutrients has took in last 6 months (IM21)

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 104  
Invalid: 329

### Literal question

HOW MANY PACKAGES OF MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENT ARE RECEIVED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

## How to make a mixture of micronutrient and food (IM22)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 104  
Invalid: 329

### Literal question

HOW ARE THE MULTI-NUTRIENT ADDED INTO THE MEALS?

## Information source of micronutrient: A - Medical establishment: Soum, household (IM23\_A)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 100  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: B - Medical establishment: Other (IM23\_B)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: C - Mass media: Television (IM23\_C)

File: ch

### Overview

## Information source of micronutrient: C - Mass media: Television (IM23\_C)

File: ch

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: D - Mass media: Radio, FM (IM23\_D)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: E - Mass media: Newspaper, journal (IM23\_E)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: F - Volunteer (IM23\_F)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: G - Relatives, friends (IM23\_G)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

## Information source of micronutrient: G - Relatives, friends (IM23\_G)

File: ch

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: X - Other (IM23\_X)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Information source of micronutrient: Y - DK (IM23\_Y)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHERE THE INFORMATION ABOUT MULTI-NUTRIENT SUPPLEMENTS IS RECEIVED FROM?

## Measurer number (AN1)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 429

Format: numeric

Invalid: 4

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 21-29

### Literal question

Measurer name and number

## Result of measurement (AN2)

File: ch

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 429

Format: numeric

Invalid: 4

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

### Literal question

Result of measurement

## Child weight (AN3)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 426 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7       |
| Width: 5        |                  |
| Decimals: 1     |                  |
| Range: 3-99.9   |                  |

### Literal question

Child weight

## Child length/ height: Unit (AN4\_U)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 426 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Pre question

Check age of the child in AG2.

### Literal question

Child length/ height

## Child length/ height: Number (AN4\_N)

File: ch

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 426 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 7       |
| Width: 6        |                  |
| Decimals: 1     |                  |
| Range: 47-999.9 |                  |

### Pre question

Check age of the child in AG2.

### Literal question

Child length/ height

## Height for age - percentile (NCHS) (HAP)

File: ch

### Overview

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 1      | Maximum: 99.9            |
| Range: 0-99.9    | Mean: 34.7               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 29.8 |

**Height for age - z score (NCHS) (HAZ)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: -5.1           |
| Decimals: 2       | Maximum: 10             |
| Range: -5.12-9.99 | Mean: -0.5              |
|                   | Standard deviation: 1.6 |

**Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (HAM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: 78.9            |
| Decimals: 1       | Maximum: 999.9           |
| Range: 78.9-999.9 | Mean: 103.9              |
|                   | Standard deviation: 75.5 |

**Weight for age - percentile (NCHS) (WAP)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 1      | Maximum: 99.9            |
| Range: 0-99.9    | Mean: 44.1               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 30.7 |

**Weight for age - z score (NCHS) (WAZ)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: -4.5           |
| Decimals: 2       | Maximum: 10             |
| Range: -4.49-9.99 | Mean: -0.1              |
|                   | Standard deviation: 1.5 |

**Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WAM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: 54.4            |
| Decimals: 1       | Maximum: 999.9           |
| Range: 54.4-999.9 | Mean: 104.8              |
|                   | Standard deviation: 76.4 |

**Weight for height - percentile (NCHS) (WHP)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 0.1             |
| Decimals: 1      | Maximum: 99.9            |
| Range: 0.1-99.9  | Mean: 57.2               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 29.2 |

**Weight for height - z score (NCHS) (WHZ)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: -3.3           |
| Decimals: 2       | Maximum: 10             |
| Range: -3.26-9.99 | Mean: 0.4               |
|                   | Standard deviation: 1.5 |

**Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WHM)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                   |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous  | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric   | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 6          | Minimum: 71.4            |
| Decimals: 1       | Maximum: 999.9           |
| Range: 71.4-999.9 | Mean: 111.6              |
|                   | Standard deviation: 86.9 |

**Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-7      |                  |

**Body mass index (WHO) (BMI)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 5         | Minimum: 12.2           |
| Decimals: 1      | Maximum: 99.9           |
| Range: 12.2-99.9 | Mean: 17.3              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Body mass index - z score (WHO) (ZBMI)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: -3.6           |
| Decimals: 2        | Maximum: 100            |
| Range: -3.61-99.99 | Mean: 1.5               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 9.6 |

**Height for age - z score (WHO) (HAZ2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: -5.4           |
| Decimals: 2        | Maximum: 100            |
| Range: -5.35-99.99 | Mean: 0.2               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 9.8 |

**Weight for age - z score (WHO) (WAZ2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: -4.7           |
| Decimals: 2        | Maximum: 100            |
| Range: -4.71-99.99 | Mean: 0.6               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 8.4 |

**Weight for height - z score (WHO) (WHZ2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous   | Valid cases: 429        |
| Format: numeric    | Invalid: 4              |
| Width: 6           | Minimum: -4             |
| Decimals: 2        | Maximum: 100            |
| Range: -4.03-99.99 | Mean: 1.4               |
|                    | Standard deviation: 9.6 |

**Height for age - flag (WHO) (HAZFLAG)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-1      |                  |

**Weight for age - flag (WHO) (WAZFLAG)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-1      |                  |

**Weight for height - flag (WHO) (WHZFLAG)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-1      |                  |

**Body mass index - flag (WHO) (BMIFLAG)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-1      |                  |

**Weight for height - age flag (WHO) (WHZNOAGE)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-0      |                  |

**Location (HH6)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Aimag/ city code (HH7A)**

File: ch

**Aimags/ city code (HH7A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-67    |                  |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 13-13    |                  |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 51-63    |                  |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Sex (HL4)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)**

File: ch

**Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**What is the highest level of school attended (ED4\_A)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 425 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 8       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4\_B)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 425 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 8       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Date of interview (CMC) (CDOI)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1351-1353 |                  |

**Date of birth (CMC) (CDOB)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1292            |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1352            |
| Range: 1292-1352 | Mean: 1321.2             |
|                  | Standard deviation: 17.3 |

**Age (CAGE)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 59              |
| Range: 0-59      | Mean: 30.6               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 17.3 |

**Age (CAGE\_6)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-6      |                  |

**Age (CAGE\_11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 429 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 4       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Age (CAGED)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 429          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 4                |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 7                |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1824             |
| Range: 7-1824    | Mean: 933.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 527.8 |

**Mother's education\* (melevel)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-13     |                  |

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: ch

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel5)**

File: ch

**Mother's education\* (melevel5)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Children under-5's sample weight (chweight)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous          | Valid cases: 433        |
| Format: numeric           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                  | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 6               | Maximum: 1.6            |
| Range: 0-1.57127795195125 | Mean: 1                 |
|                           | Standard deviation: 0.3 |

**Wealth index score (wscore)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 433        |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: -1.4           |
| Decimals: 5                               | Maximum: 2.3            |
| Range: -1.41044022506432-2.32806881411171 | Mean: -0.2              |
|   | Standard deviation: 0.9 |

**Wealth index quintiles (windex5)**

File: ch

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-5      |                  |

**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.8 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 12.4              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Line number (LN)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

**Cluster number (ME1)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.3               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.8 |

**Household number (ME2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 12.4              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Man line number (ME4)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-8      |                  |

**Interviewer number (ME5)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 22-30    |                  |

**Date of interview: Year (ME6\_Y)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 2012-2012 |                  |

**Date of interview: Month (ME6\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 7-9      |                  |

**Date of interview: Day (ME6\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 799        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31             |
| Range: 1-31      | Mean: 17.5              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.8 |

**Result of interview (ME7)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-96     |                  |

**Field editor number (ME8)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-12    |                  |

**Data entry clerk number (ME9)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Interview started at: Hour (ME10\_H)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 8-99     |                  |

**Interview started at: Minute (ME10\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Hour (ME11\_H)**

File: mn

**Interview completed at: Hour (ME11\_H)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 8-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Minute (ME11\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Date of birth: Year (MB1\_Y)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1962-9999 |                  |

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Date of birth: Month (MB1\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Date of birth: Day (MB1\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Date of birth: Day (MB1\_D)**

File: mn

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Age (MB2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 705        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 94             |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 15             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 49             |
| Range: 15-49     | Mean: 30.5              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.8 |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD ARE YOU? HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?

**Interviewer instructions**

Always check if MB1 and MB2 are consistent.

**Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (MB3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL/ PRE-SCHOOL?

**What is the highest level of school you attended (MB4)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 697 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 102     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?

**What is the highest grade you completed at this level (MB5)**

File: mn

**Overview**

**What is the highest grade you completed at this level (MB5)**

File: mn

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 697  
 Invalid: 102

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL OF SCHOOL?

**Please read this sentence to me (MB7)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 42  
 Invalid: 757

**Literal question**

PLEASE READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.CAN YOU READ SOME PARTS OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

**Interviewer instructions**

Show the sentence on the card to the man.

**Please write this sentence to me (MB7A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 30  
 Invalid: 769

**Literal question**

PLEASE WRITE THIS SENTENCE TO ME.CAN YOU WRITE SOME PARTS OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read the sentence on the card to the man.

**How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MI2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 693  
 Invalid: 106

**Literal question**

HOW OFTEN DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MI3)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HOW OFTEN DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO OR FM? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## How often do you watch television (MI4)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HOW OFTEN DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever used a computer (MI6)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?

## Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MI7)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 454  
Invalid: 345

### Literal question

HAVE YOU USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## During the last one month, How often did you use a computer (MI8)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 420  
Invalid: 379

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever used the internet (MI9)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?

## Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MI10)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 369  
Invalid: 430

### Literal question

HAVE YOU USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## During the last one month, how often did you use the interne (MI11)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 344  
Invalid: 455

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE THE INTERNET? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever had any biological children (RP1)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HAD ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

## Do you have any biological children who are now living with (RP4)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 433 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 366     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

## How many sons are now living with you (RP5\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 400 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 399     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

## How many daughters are now living with you (RP5\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 400 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 399     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-5      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

**Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now (RP6)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 433  
 Invalid: 366

**Literal question**

DO YOU HAVE ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

**How many sons are alive, but now not living with you (RP7\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 86  
 Invalid: 713

**Literal question**

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (RP7\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 86  
 Invalid: 713

**Literal question**

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but (RP8)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
 Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER HAD A BIOLOGICAL CHILD WHO WAS BORN ALIVE, BUT LATER DIED?

**How many boys have died (RP9\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 46 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 753    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-2      |                 |

**Literal question**

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**How many girls have died (RP9\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 46 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 753    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-3      |                 |

**Literal question**

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**How many children whose you do not know sex have died (RP9\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 46 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 753    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-0      |                 |

**Literal question**

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED? HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**Total number of biological children (RP10)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-8      |                  |

**Interviewer instructions**

Sum numbers provided in RP5, RP7, and RP9.

**How old were you when you had a biological child for the (RP12)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 434        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 365            |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 16             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40             |
| Range: 16-40     | Mean: 24                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 3.7 |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD A BIOLOGICAL CHILD FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

**How old is your youngest biological child (RP14)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 432        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 367            |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 29             |
| Range: 0-29      | Mean: 6                 |
|                  | Standard deviation: 6.2 |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD IS YOUR YOUNGEST BIOLOGICAL CHILD?

**Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy (RP16)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 255 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 544     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DID (name)'S MOTHER SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING HER PREGNANCY WITH HIM/ HER?

**Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits (RP17)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 250 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 549     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DID YOU ACCOMPANY (name)'S MOTHER WHEN SHE HAD ANTENATAL VISITS?

## Was delivered in a hospital (RP18)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 255 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 544     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WAS (name) DELIVERED IN A HOSPITAL?

## What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital (RP19)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 798   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY WAS (name) NOT DELIVERED IN A HOSPITAL?

## Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting (CN2)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

## Female sterilization (CN3\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Male sterilization (CN3\_B)

File: mn

## Male sterilization (CN3\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## IUD (CN3\_C)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Injections (CN3\_D)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Implants (CN3\_E)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Pills (CN3\_F)

File: mn

**Pills (CN3\_F)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Male condom (CN3\_G)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 169

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Female condom (CN3\_H)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Diaphragm (CN3\_I)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Foam, jelly (CN3\_J)**

File: mn

**Foam, jelly (CN3\_J)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Lactational amenorrhoea method (CN3\_K)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CN3\_L)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Withdrawal (CN3\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Other (specify) (CN3\_X)**

File: mn

**Other (specify) (CN3\_X)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid (CN3A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705

Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

**Female sterilization (CN3B\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 15

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Male sterilization (CN3B\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**IUD (CN3B\_C)**

File: mn

**IUD (CN3B\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 146

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Injections (CN3B\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 76

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Implants (CN3B\_E)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 49

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Pills (CN3B\_F)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 227

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Male condom (CN3B\_G)**

File: mn

**Male condom (CN3B\_G)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 555

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Female condom (CN3B\_H)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 46

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Diaphragm (CN3B\_I)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Foam, jelly (CN3B\_J)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 6

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Lactational amenorrhoea method (CN3B\_K)**

File: mn

**Lactational amenorrhoea method (CN3B\_K)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CN3B\_L)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 53

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Withdrawal (CN3B\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 14

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Other (specify) (CN3B\_X)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

## From one menstrual period to the next, are there certian day (CN4)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 571  
Invalid: 228

### Literal question

FROM ONE MENSTRUAL PERIOD TO THE NEXT, ARE THERE CERTAIN DAYS A WOMAN IS MORE LIKELY TO BECOME PREGNANT IF SHE HAS SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

## When do you think these certian days happen (CN5)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 276  
Invalid: 523

### Literal question

WHEN DO YOU THINK THESE CERTAIN DAYS HAPPEN?

## Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can (CN6)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 571  
Invalid: 228

### Literal question

DO YOU THINK THAT A WOMAN WHO IS BREASTFEEDING HER BABY CAN BECOME PREGNANT?

## I will read you some statements about contraception. Please (CN7\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 571  
Invalid: 228

### Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.

## I will read you some statements about contraception. Please (CN7\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 571  
Invalid: 228

### Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.

## Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms (CN8)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 571  
Invalid: 228

### Literal question

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?

## Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital (CN9\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

## Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center (CN9\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic (CN9\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 85  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic (CN9\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor (CN9\_E)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: F - Private: Hospital, clini (CN9\_F)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: G - Private: Doctor (CN9\_G)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Ã'Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy (CN9\_H)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 551  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: I - Private: Mobile clinic (CN9\_I)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

**Where a person can get condoms: J - Other: Shop (CN9\_J)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 251  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

## Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend (CN9\_K)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

## Where a person can get condoms: X - Other (CN9\_X)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 10  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?ANY OTHER PLACES?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

## If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom (CN10)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 562  
Invalid: 237

### Literal question

IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?

## Are you currently married or living with a partner (MS1)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

**How old is your wife/ partner (MS2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 17-99

Valid cases: 438  
 Invalid: 361

**Literal question**

HOW OLD IS YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER?

**Have you ever been married or lived with a partner (MS5)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 267  
 Invalid: 532

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?

**Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MS6)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 32  
 Invalid: 767

**Literal question**

ARE YOU CURRENTLY WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

**How many times have you been married or lived with a partner (MS7)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 470  
 Invalid: 329

**Literal question**

HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?

**In what month and year did you first marry or start living (MS8\_Y)**

File: mn

**In what month and year did you first marry or start living (MS8\_Y)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 470 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 329     |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1980-9999 |                  |

**Literal question**

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

**In what month and year did you first marry or start living (MS8\_M)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 470 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 329     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

**How old were you when you started living with your first (MS9)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 12 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 787    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 20-99    |                 |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST WIFE/ PARTNER?

**Is your wife/ partner pregnant now (FP1)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 436 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 363     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

IS YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER PREGNANT NOW?

**Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner (FP2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

**Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner (FP2)**

File: mn

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 43  
 Invalid: 756

**Literal question**

DID YOU WANT THIS PREGNANCY OF YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER?

**Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want (FP3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 799

**Literal question**

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

**After the child you are now expecting, would you like to (FP4)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 43  
 Invalid: 756

**Would you like to have a/ another child (FP6)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
 Invalid: 139

**Literal question**

WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

**Months (FP7\_U)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 419  
 Invalid: 380

**Months (FP7\_U)**

File: mn

**Literal question**

HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

**Years (FP7\_N)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 419  
 Invalid: 380

**Literal question**

HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

**Infrequent sex, no sex (FP11\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**Andropause (FP11\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success (FP11\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**Too old (FP11\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**Other (specify) (FP11\_X)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**DK (FP11\_Z)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO HAVE BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN?

**Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband (GE1\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705

Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Neglects her children (GE1\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

**Neglects her children (GE1\_B)**

File: mn

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
 Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Argues with her husband (GE1\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
 Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Refuses to have sex with her husband (GE1\_D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
 Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Burns food (GE1\_E)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
 Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband (GE1\_F)**

File: mn

**Overview**

## Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband (GE1\_F)

File: mn

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## Who usually decides how your household income will be used (GE3)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 438  
Invalid: 361

### Literal question

WHO USUALLY DECIDES HOW YOUR HOUSEHOLD INCOME WILL BE USED - YOU OR YOUR WIFE/ PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU?

## Making major household purchases (GE4\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Making purchases for daily household needs (GE4\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives (GE4\_C)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work (GE4\_D)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding how many children to have (GE4\_E)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding if the wife should be employed (GE4\_F)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child (GE5\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

## It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery (GE5\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

## Get angry and reprimand the wife (GE6\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

## Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support (GE6\_B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

## Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to (GE6\_C)

File: mn

## Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to (GE6\_C)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

## Go ahead and have sex with another woman (GE6\_D)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

## Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SA1B)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 234  
Invalid: 565

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

## How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for (SA1)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 182

### Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

## The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA2)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 182

### Literal question

THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

## When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SA3\_U)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 182

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

## When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number (SA3\_N)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 182

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

## The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA4)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 588  
Invalid: 211

### Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

## What was your relationship to this person with whom you last (SA5)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 588  
Invalid: 211

### Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HER TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?

### Interviewer instructions

If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

## How old was this person (SA7)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 157  
Invalid: 642

### Literal question

HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?

## In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SA8)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 588  
Invalid: 211

### Literal question

IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON?

## The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per (SA9)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 71  
Invalid: 728

### Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?

## What was your relationship to this other person (SA10)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 71 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 728    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS OTHER PERSON? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HER TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?

### Interviewer instructions

If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

## How old was this other person (SA12)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 52 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 747    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 17-99    |                 |

### Literal question

HOW OLD WAS THIS OTHER PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?

## In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SA13)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 71 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 728    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS?

## In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual (SA14)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 29 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 770    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 3-99     |                 |

### Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual (SA15)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 182

### Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?

### Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate. If 95 or more, enter 95.

## Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HI1)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?

## Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HI2)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?

## Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HI4)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?

## Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HI5)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 660 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 139     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?

## Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person (HI6)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 660 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 139     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS (HI7)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 660 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 139     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne (HI7A)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 660 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 139     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED BY SHARING A SYRINGE OR NEEDLE WITH ANOTHER PERSON?

## During pregnancy (HI8\_A)

File: mn

**During pregnancy (HI8\_A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
 Invalid: 139

**Literal question**

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**During delivery (HI8\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
 Invalid: 139

**Literal question**

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**By breastfeeding (HI8\_C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
 Invalid: 139

**Literal question**

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HI9)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
 Invalid: 139

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

**Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you (HI10)**

File: mn

## Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you (HI10)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES OR MEAT FROM A VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?

## If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, (HI11)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?

## If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you (HI12)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HIM/ HER IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

## Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HI24)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 660  
Invalid: 139

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS (HI25)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 361 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 438     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Did you get the results of the test (HI26)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 361 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 438     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

## After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HI26A)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 337 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 462     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?

## Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for (HI27)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 299 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 500     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

**Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (AT1)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED CIGARETTE SMOKING, EVEN ONE OR TWO PUFFS?

**How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the (AT2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 587 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 212     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU SMOKED A WHOLE CIGARETTE FOR THE FIRST TIME?

**Do you currently smoke cigarettes (AT3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 587 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 212     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DO YOU CURRENTLY SMOKE CIGARETTES?

**During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (AT4)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 398 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 401     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS, HOW MANY CIGARETTES DID YOU SMOKE?

## During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar (AT5)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 398  
Invalid: 401

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES?

## Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ (AT6)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER SMOKED ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?

## During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of (AT7)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 278  
Invalid: 521

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?

## During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any (AT8)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 18  
Invalid: 781

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE

### Interviewer instructions

## During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any (AT8)

File: mn

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

## Cigars (AT9\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 5

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Pipe (AT9\_E)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 14

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Other (AT9\_X)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKEANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (AT10)

File: mn

### Overview

## Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (AT10)

File: mn

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

## During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless (AT11)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 279  
Invalid: 520

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

## During the last one month, how many days did you use any for (AT12)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35  
Invalid: 764

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

### Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

## Chewing (AT13\_A)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

**Snuff (AT13\_B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 34

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Other (AT13\_X)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE?ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Have you ever drunk alcohol (AT14)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 705

Invalid: 94

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER DRUNK ALCOHOL?

**How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (AT15)**

File: mn

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 613

Invalid: 186

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD YOUR FIRST DRINK OF ALCOHOL?

**Interviewer instructions**

I REFER TO AT LEAST ONE CAN OR BOTTLE OF BEER, ONE GLASS OF WINE, OR ONE SHOT OF VODKA, COGNAC, OR WHISKY.

## During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (AT16)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 608  
Invalid: 191

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU DRINK ALCOHOL?

### Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

## How satisfied are you with your marriage (LH2)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR MARRIAGE?

### Interviewer instructions

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LH2 to LH10.

## How satisfied are you with your friendships (LH3)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR FRIENDSHIPS?

## How satisfied are you with your school (LH4)

File: mn

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 705  
Invalid: 94

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR SCHOOL?

## How satisfied are you with your current job (LH5)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT JOB?

## How satisfied are you with yourself (LH6)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOURSELF?

## How satisfied are you with where you live (LH7)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH WHERE YOU LIVE?

### Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

## How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LH8)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR LIFE, OVERALL?

## How satisfied are you with your current income (LH9)

File: mn

## How satisfied are you with your current income (LH9)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT INCOME?

## Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so (LH10)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

TAKING ALL THINGS TOGETHER, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY OR SOMEWHAT HAPPY, NEITHER HAPPY NOR UNHAPPY, OR SOMEWHAT OR VERY UNHAPPY?

## Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif (LH11)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

COMPARED TO THIS TIME LAST YEAR, WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOUR LIFE HAS IMPROVED OR WORSENERED, OVERALL?

## Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one (LH12)

File: mn

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DO YOU EXPECT THAT YOUR LIFE WILL BE BETTER OR WORSE IN ONE YEAR FROM NOW, OVERALL?

## Location (HH6)

File: mn

**Location (HH6)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Aimag/ city code (HH7A)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-67    |                  |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 13-13    |                  |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 51-63    |                  |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Date of interview (CMC) (MDOI)**

File: mn

**Date of interview (CMC) (MDOI)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1351-1353 |                  |

**Date of birth (CMC) (MDOB)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 705          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 94               |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 753              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1171             |
| Range: 753-1171  | Mean: 980.1               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 117.8 |

**Age (MAGE)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (MDOM)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 799   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |

**Age at first marriage/ union (MAGEM)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 442        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 357            |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 12             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 41             |
| Range: 12-41     | Mean: 22.9              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 3.8 |

**Marital/ union status (MMSTATUS)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Children ever born (MCEB)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-8      |                  |

**Children surviving (MCSURV)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-8      |                  |

**Children dead (MCDEAD)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-4      |                  |

**Education (mnelevel)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education (mnelevel5)**

File: mn

**Education (mnelevel5)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education (mnelevel3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education (mnelevel2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-13     |                  |

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: mn

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: mn

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Marital/ Union status (MMSTATUS3)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 705 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 94      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Men's sample weight (mnweight)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous          | Valid cases: 799        |
| Format: numeric           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                  | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 6               | Maximum: 1.5            |
| Range: 0-1.53823450264385 | Mean: 0.9               |
|                           | Standard deviation: 0.4 |

**Wealth index score (wscore)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 799        |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: -1.4           |
| Decimals: 5                               | Maximum: 2.3            |
| Range: -1.41044022506432-2.32806881411171 | Mean: -0                |
|   | Standard deviation: 0.9 |

**Wealth index quintiles (windex5)**

File: mn

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 799 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-5      |                  |

**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.4               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.7 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 12.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.3 |

**Line number (LN)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Cluster number (WM1)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.4               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.7 |

**Household number (WM2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 12.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.3 |

**Woman line number (WM4)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Interviewer number (WM5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 21-29    |                  |

**Date of interview: Year (WM6\_Y)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 2012-2012 |                  |

**Date of interview: Month (WM6\_M)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 7-9      |                  |

**Date of interview: Day (WM6\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31             |
| Range: 1-31      | Mean: 16.7              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.7 |

**Result of interview (WM7)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-96     |                  |

**Field editor number (WM8)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-12    |                  |

**Data entry clerk number (WM9)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-3      |                  |

**Interview started at: Hour (WM10\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 9-99     |                  |

**Interview started at: Minute (WM10\_M)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 59      |
| Range: 0-99      |                  |

**Interview completed at: Hour (WM11\_H)**

File: wm

**Interview completed at: Hour (WM11\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 9-99     |                  |

**Interview completed at: Minute (WM11\_M)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 59      |
| Range: 0-99      |                  |

**Date of birth: Year (WB1\_Y)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1962    |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1997    |
| Range: 1962-9999 |                  |

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Date of birth: Month (WB1\_M)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Date of birth: Day (WB1\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31      |
| Range: 1-99      |                  |

**Date of birth: Day (WB1\_D)**

File: wm

**Literal question**

PLEASE TELL ME THE DATE OF YOUR BIRTH?

**Age (WB2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40             |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 15             |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 49             |
| Range: 15-49     | Mean: 31                |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.9 |

**Pre question**

Probe:HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?Always check if WB1 and WB2 are consistent.

**Literal question**

HOW OLD ARE YOU?

**Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (WB3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL/ PRE-SCHOOL?

**What is the highest level of school you attended (WB4)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 878 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 51      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?

**What is the highest grade you completed at this level of (WB5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

**What is the highest grade you completed at this level of (WB5)**

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 878  
 Invalid: 51

**Literal question**

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE YOU COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL OF SCHOOL?

**Please read this sentence to me (WB7)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 19  
 Invalid: 910

**Literal question**

PLEASE READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.

**Interviewer instructions**

Show the sentence on the card to the woman. CAN YOU READ SOME PARTS OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

**Please write this sentence to me (WB7A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 919

**How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MT2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 880  
 Invalid: 49

**Literal question**

HOW OFTEN DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

**How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MT3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

## How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MT3)

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW OFTEN DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO OR FM? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## How often do you watch television (MT4)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW OFTEN DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever used a computer (MT6)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?

## Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MT7)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 617  
Invalid: 312

### Literal question

HAVE YOU USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## During the last one month, how often did you use a computer (MT8)

File: wm

## During the last one month, how often did you use a computer (MT8)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 513  
Invalid: 416

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever used the internet (MT9)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?

## Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MT10)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 518  
Invalid: 411

### Literal question

HAVE YOU USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## During the last one month, how often did you use the interne (MT11)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 440  
Invalid: 489

### Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE THE INTERNET? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH, OR NOT AT ALL?

## Have you ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH?

## What was the date of your first birth: Year (CM2\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 659 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 270     |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1980    |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2012    |
| Range: 1980-9999 |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3.

## What was the date of your first birth: Month (CM2\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 659 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 270     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3.

## What was the date of your first birth: Day (CM2\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 659 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 270     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 98      |
| Range: 1-99      |                  |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR FIRST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3.

## How many years ago did you have your first birth (CM3)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 929   |
| Width: 2        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 97-99    |                |

### Literal question

HOW MANY YEARS AGO (in completed years) DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST BIRTH?

## Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who (CM4)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 659 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 270     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

## How many sons are now living with you (CM5\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 623 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 306     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-5      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

## How many daughters are now living with you (CM5\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 623 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 306     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-6      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

## Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are (CM6)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 659  
Invalid: 270

### Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

## How many sons are alive, but now not living with you (CM7\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 127  
Invalid: 802

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

## How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (CM7\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 127  
Invalid: 802

### Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU? HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE, BUT NOW NOT LIVING WITH YOU?

### Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

## Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but (CM8)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

**Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but (CM8)**

File: wm

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A CHILD WHO WAS BORN ALIVE, BUT LATER DIED?

**How many boys have died (CM9\_A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 99  
 Invalid: 830

**Literal question**

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**How many girls have died (CM9\_B)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 99  
 Invalid: 830

**Literal question**

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If none, enter 00.

**Total number of births (CM10)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Interviewer instructions**

Sum numbers provided in CM5, CM7, and CM9.

**What was the date of your last birth: Year (CM12\_Y)**

File: wm

**Overview**

## What was the date of your last birth: Year (CM12\_Y)

File: wm

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1986-9999

Valid cases: 659  
Invalid: 270  
Minimum: 1986  
Maximum: 2012

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

## What was the date of your last birth: Month (CM12\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 659  
Invalid: 270

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

## What was the date of your last birth: Day (CM12\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 659  
Invalid: 270  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 98

### Literal question

WHAT WAS THE DATE OF YOUR LAST BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

## Last birth occurred within the last 2 years (CM13)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 659  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Check CM12 to see if the last birth occurred within the last 2 years, that is, since (month and day of the interview) in 2008.

### Interviewer instructions

If the child has died, take special care when referring to this child by name in the following modules. Continue with Module DB.

## When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that (DB1)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 165  
Invalid: 764

### Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

## Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (DB2)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4  
Invalid: 925

### Literal question

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

## How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit (DB3\_U)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 926

### Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT TO HAVE A CHILD?

## How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number (DB3\_N)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 926

### Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT TO HAVE A CHILD?

## Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy (MN1)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 165  
Invalid: 764

### Literal question

DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?

## Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doc (MN2\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 136  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

## Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician (MN2\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 85  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

## Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife (MN2\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

**Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse (MN2\_I)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

**Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher (MN2\_J)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

**Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth atten  
(MN2\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

**Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other (MN2\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHOM DID YOU SEE FOR ANTENATAL CARE? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of persons seen. Records all that apply.

## When did you have your first antenatal visit (MN2A)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WHEN DID YOU HAVE YOUR FIRST ANTENATAL VISIT?

## How many times did receive antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-99     |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE?

## Blood pressure (MN4\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

## Urine sample (MN4\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

## Blood sample (MN4\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

**Blood sample (MN4\_C)**

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 164  
 Invalid: 765

**Literal question**

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

**STI screening (MN4\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 164  
 Invalid: 765

**Literal question**

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

**Weight measure (MN4\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 164  
 Invalid: 765

**Literal question**

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE, WAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE?

**Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doctor (MN17\_A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

**Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician (MN17\_D)**

File: wm

**Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician (MN17\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 117

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

**Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife (MN17\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 125

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

**Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse (MN17\_I)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 83

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

**Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher (MN17\_J)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 17

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

**Literal question**

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

## Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attend (MN17\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

## Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend (MN17\_H)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

## Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other (MN17\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 4  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

## Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself (MN17\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF (name)? ANYONE ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted. Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

## Where did you give birth (MN18)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 165 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 764     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-99    |                  |

### Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO (name)?

### Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the types of the places where the birth delivered.

## Was delivered by caesarean section (MN19)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 165 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 764     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WAS (name) DELIVERED BY CAESAREAN SECTION?

### Interviewer instructions

If the woman does not understand the meaning of caesarean section, explain it is to take the baby out by cut opening the belly.

## Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth (MN19A)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 165 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 764     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WERE YOU GIVEN VITAMIN A WITHIN 2 MONTHS AFTER YOU GAVE BIRTH TO (name)?

## When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, (MN20)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 165 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 764     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

## When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, (MN20)

File: wm

WHEN (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/ SHE VERY LARGE, LARGER THAN AVERAGE, AVERAGE, SMALLER THAN AVERAGE OR VERY SMALL?

## Was weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 165 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 764     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WAS (name) WEIGHED AT BIRTH?

## How much was weight at birth: Unit (MN22\_U)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MUCH WAS (name)'S WEIGHT AT BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the weight from the child's health care, if available.

## How much was weight at birth: Number (MN22\_N)

File: wm

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 164 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 765     |
| Width: 6         | Minimum: 1.2     |
| Decimals: 3      | Maximum: 4.5     |
| Range: 1.2-9.999 |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MUCH WAS (name)'S WEIGHT AT BIRTH?

### Interviewer instructions

Record the weight from the child's health care, if available.

## Has your menstrual period returned since the birth (MN23)

File: wm

### Overview

**Has your menstrual period returned since the birth (MN23)**

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 165  
 Invalid: 764

**Literal question**

HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?

**Have you ever breastfed (MN24)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 165  
 Invalid: 764

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER BREASTFED (name)?

**How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the (MN25\_U)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 165  
 Invalid: 764

**Literal question**

HOW LONG AFTER (name) WAS BORN DID YOU FIRST PUT HIM/ HER TO THE BREAST?

**Interviewer instructions**

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise record days.

**How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the (MN25\_N)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 165  
 Invalid: 764

**Literal question**

HOW LONG AFTER (name) WAS BORN DID YOU FIRST PUT HIM/ HER TO THE BREAST?

**Interviewer instructions**

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise record days.

## During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given an (MN26)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 165  
Invalid: 764

### Literal question

DURING THE FIRST 3 DAYS AFTER (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/ SHE GIVEN ANYTHING TO DRINK OTHER THAN BREAST MILK?

## What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What was given to drink: B - Plain water (MN27\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution (MN27\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 5  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

**What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice (MN27\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What was given to drink: G - Infant formula (MN27\_G)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 9

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What was given to drink: H - Tea (MN27\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**What was given to drink: X - Other (MN27\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 6

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? ANYTHING ELSE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2\_A)**

File: wm

## Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 8  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child becomes sicker (IS2\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 15  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child develops a fever (IS2\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child has fast breathing (IS2\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child has difficulty breathing (IS2\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 21

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child passes stools with blood (IS2\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 8

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child vomits much (IS2\_H)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 27

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child refuses to drink (IS2\_I)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child has diarrhoea (IS2\_J)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 70  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child has an illness with cough (IS2\_K)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 136  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child has seizure, fits or faint (IS2\_L)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Child cries with an unknown reason (IS2\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 38  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Other (specify) (IS2\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 39

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Other (specify) (IS2\_Y)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Other (specify) (IS2\_Z)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY IMMEDIATELY? ANY OTHER SYPTHOMS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: A - Rachitis (IS3\_A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 40

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: B - Rickets (IS3\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 125  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: C - Wasting (IS3\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 134  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: D - Anemia (IS3\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 12  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: E - Iron deficiency (IS3\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 10  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: E - Iron deficiency (IS3\_E)

File: wm

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: F - Stunting (IS3\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 17  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: G - Iodine deficiency (IS3\_G)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: H - Diarrhoea (IS3\_H)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 110  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: X - Other (IS3\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 25  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Illnesses can be caused due to nutrition deficiency or unhealthy eating among children: Y - DK (IS3\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 63  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ILLNESSES CAN BE CAUSED DUE TO NUTRITION DEFICIENCY OR UNHEALTHY EATING AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER ILLNESS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: A - Malnutrition (IS4\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 83  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: B - Not letting the child out for sunshine (IS4\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 72  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: B - Not letting the child out for sunshine (IS4\_B)

File: wm

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: C - Ride a horse (IS4\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: D - Not breastfeeding (IS4\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: E - Not letting the child out for a fresh air (IS4\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 204  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: F - Vitamin D deficiency (IS4\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 90  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: G - Other vitamins deficiency (IS4\_G)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 20  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: H - Wrongly in cradle (IS4\_H)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 12  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: I - Calcium deficiency (IS4\_I)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 14  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: I - Calcium deficiency (IS4\_I)

File: wm

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: J - Scurvy (IS4\_J)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 9

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: X - Other (IS4\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of rachitis or bandy legged among children: Y - DK (IS4\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 43

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT ARE THE REASONS OF RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: A - Give milk and milk products (IS5\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: A - Give milk and milk products (IS5\_A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 51  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: B - Let out for shunshine (IS5\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 91  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: C - Give animal liver (IS5\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 15  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: D - Let out for air (IS5\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 200  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: E - Play under the sand (IS5\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 54  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: F - Give vitamin D (IS5\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 119  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: G - Give medicine (IS5\_G)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 9  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among chilren: X - Other (IS5\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 11  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: X - Other (IS5\_X)

File: wm

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent rachitis or bandy legged among children: Y - DK (IS5\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 51

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT THE RACHITIS ILLNESS AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## In your opinion, what is anemia (IS6)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 343

Invalid: 586

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT IS ANEMIA?

## Reason of anemia among children: A - Malnutrition (IS7\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 61

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of anemia among children: B - Parasite infection (IS7\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

**Reason of anemia among children: B - Parasite infection (IS7\_B)**

File: wm

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Reason of anemia among children: C - An early birth (IS7\_C)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Reason of anemia among children: D - Not good care (IS7\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 9

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Reason of anemia among children: E - Iron deficiency (IS7\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 53

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Reason of anemia among children: F - Mother has anaemia when she was pregnant (IS7\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

## Reason of anemia among children: F - Mother has anaemia when she was pregnant (IS7\_F)

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 55  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of anemia among children: X - Other (IS7\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 31  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Reason of anemia among children: Y - DK (IS7\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 183  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT THE REASONS OF ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER REASONS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent anemia among children: A - Give meat (IS8\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 7  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent anemia among children: B - Give a milk and milk products (IS8\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 38  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent anemia among children: C - Give a animal liver (IS8\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent anemia among children: D - Give tomato (IS8\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 77  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## How to prevent anemia among children: E - Give vegetable (IS8\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 24  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**How to prevent anemia among children: F - Give drink (IS8\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 25

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**How to prevent anemia among children: G - Give a fruit (IS8\_G)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 12

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**How to prevent anemia among children: X - Other (IS8\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 54

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**How to prevent anemia among children: Y - DK (IS8\_Y)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 180

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, HOW TO PREVENT ANEMIA AMONG CHILDREN? ANY OTHER PREVENTS WAYS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Are you pregnant now (CP1)**

File: wm

## Are you pregnant now (CP1)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?

## Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting (CP2)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 836  
Invalid: 93

### Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

## Female sterilization (CP3\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 31  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Male sterilization (CP3\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## IUD (CP3\_C)

File: wm

## IUD (CP3\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 117

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Injections (CP3\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 20

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Implants (CP3\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Pills (CP3\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 65

Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Male condom (CP3\_G)

File: wm

**Male condom (CP3\_G)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 42

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Female condom (CP3\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 7

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Diaphragm (CP3\_I)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Foam, jelly (CP3\_J)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

**Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3\_K)**

File: wm

## Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3\_K)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CP3\_L)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 24

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Withdrawal (CP3\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Other (specify) (CP3\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS ARE YOU USING TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

## Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid (CP3A)

File: wm

## Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid (CP3A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HAVE YOU HEARD OF ANY METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

## Female sterilization (CP3B\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 33  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Male sterilization (CP3B\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 14  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## IUD (CP3B\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 526  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Injections (CP3B\_D)

File: wm

## Injections (CP3B\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 355

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Implants (CP3B\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 50

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Pills (CP3B\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 579

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Male condom (CP3B\_G)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 467

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Female condom (CP3B\_H)

File: wm

**Female condom (CP3B\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 75

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Diaphragm (CP3B\_I)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Foam, jelly (CP3B\_J)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3B\_K)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CP3B\_L)**

File: wm

## Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CP3B\_L)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 109

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Withdrawal (CP3B\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Other (specify) (CP3B\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT METHODS THAT HELPS TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT HAVE YOU HEARD OF? ANY OTHER METHODS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that (UN2)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 53

Format: numeric

Invalid: 876

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

### Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

**Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want an (UN3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 921   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

**Literal question**

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A CHILD LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

**After the child you are now expecting, would you like to (UN4)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 53 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 876    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

**Literal question**

AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD?

**Would you like to have a/ another child (UN6)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 805 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 124     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

**How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another (UN7\_U)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 472 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 457     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

## How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another (UN7\_N)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 472  
Invalid: 457

### Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT TO HAVE A/ ANOTHER CHILD?

## Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this (UN10)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 534  
Invalid: 395

### Literal question

DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?

## Infrequent sex, no sex (UN11\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 11  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

## Menopausal (UN11\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 19  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

## Never menstruated (UN11\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

**Never menstruated (UN11\_C)**

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus) (UN11\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 7  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success (UN11\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Breastfeeding (UN11\_G)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Too old (UN11\_H)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 40 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0      |
| Width: 3          |                 |

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**Other (specify) (UN11\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 9 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**DK (UN11\_Z)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete    | Valid cases: 3 |
| Format: character | Invalid: 0     |
| Width: 3          |                |

**Literal question**

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

**When did your last menstrual period start: Unit (UN13\_U)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?

**When did your last menstrual period start: Number (UN13\_N)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

**When did your last menstrual period start: Number (UN13\_N)**

File: wm

WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?

**Are you currently married or living with a partner (MA1)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

**How old is your husband/ partner (MA2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 534 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 395     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 16      |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 60      |
| Range: 16-99     |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD IS YOUR HUSBAND/ PARTNER?

**Have you ever been married or lived with a partner (MA5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 355 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 574     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?

**Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MA6)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 131 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 798     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

ARE YOU CURRENTLY WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

## How many times have you been married or lived with a partner (MA7)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 665 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 264     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A PARTNER?

## In what month and year did you first marry or start living (MA8\_Y)

File: wm

### Overview

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 665 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 264     |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1979    |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9998    |
| Range: 1979-9999 |                  |

### Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

## In what month and year did you first marry or start living (MA8\_M)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 665 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 264     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

### Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A PARTNER?

## How old were you when you started living with your first (MA9)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 1 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 928   |
| Width: 2        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 97-99    |                |

### Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/ PARTNER?

## Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband (DV1\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## Neglects her children (DV1\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## Argues with her husband (DV1\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## Refuses to have sex with her husband (DV1\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## Burns food (DV1\_E)

File: wm

**Burns food (DV1\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband (DV1\_F)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

**Who usually decides how your household income will be used - (DV3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 534  
 Invalid: 395

**Literal question**

WHO USUALLY DECIDES HOW YOUR HOUSEHOLD INCOME WILL BE USED - YOU OR YOUR HUSBAND/ PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU?

**Making major household purchases (DV4\_A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Making purchases for daily household needs (DV4\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives (DV4\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work (DV4\_D)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding how many children to have (DV4\_E)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Deciding if the wife should be employed (DV4\_F)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

IN A COUPLE, WHO DO YOU THINK SHOULD HAVE THE GREATER SAY IN THE FOLLOWING DECISIONS - WIFE OR HUSBAND OR BOTH OF THEM?

## Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child (DV5\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.

## It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery (DV5\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THEM.

## Get angry and reprimand the wife (DV6\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

**Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support (DV6\_B)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

**Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to (DV6\_C)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

**Go ahead and have sex with another woman (DV6\_D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING REACTIONS OF A HUSBAND IF HIS WIFE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

**Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SB1B)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 203  
 Invalid: 726

## How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time (SB1)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 14-99

Valid cases: 751  
Invalid: 178

### Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

## The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SB2)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 751  
Invalid: 178

### Literal question

THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

## When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SB3\_U)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 751  
Invalid: 178

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

## When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number (SB3\_N)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 751  
Invalid: 178

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

**The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SB4)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 643  
 Invalid: 286

**Literal question**

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

**What was your relationship to this person with whom you last (SB5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 643  
 Invalid: 286

**Literal question**

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HIM TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?

**Interviewer instructions**

If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

**How old was this person (SB7)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 17-99

Valid cases: 127  
 Invalid: 802  
 Minimum: 17  
 Maximum: 99

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?

**In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SB8)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 643  
 Invalid: 286

**Literal question**

IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON?

## The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other per (SB9)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 920   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?

## What was your relationship to this other person (SB10)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 920   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS OTHER PERSON? WERE YOU LIVING WITH HIM TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?

### Interviewer instructions

If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

## How old was this other person (SB12)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 8 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 921   |
| Width: 2        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 20-99    |                |

### Literal question

HOW OLD WAS THIS OTHER PERSON? ABOUT HOW OLD WAS THIS PERSON?

## In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with (SB13)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 9 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 920   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |
| Range: 1-9      |                |

### Literal question

IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS?

## In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua (SB14)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 4-99

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 928

### Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

## In total, with how many different persons have you had sexua (SB15)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 751  
Invalid: 178

### Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PERSONS HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?

### Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate. If 95 or more, enter 95.

## Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HA1)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?

## Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HA2)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?

## Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by (HA4)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?

## Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?

## Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person (HA6)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS (HA7)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne (HA7A)

File: wm

## Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or ne (HA7A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED BY SHARING A SYRINGE OR NEEDLE WITH ANOTHER PERSON?

## During pregnancy (HA8\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## During delivery (HA8\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## By breastfeeding (HA8\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
Invalid: 81

### Literal question

CAN THE AIDS VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER CHILD IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS?

## In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HA9)

File: wm

**In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but (HA9)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
 Invalid: 81

**Literal question**

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

**Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you (HA10)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
 Invalid: 81

**Literal question**

WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES OR MEAT FROM A VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?

**If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, (HA11)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
 Invalid: 81

**Literal question**

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?

**If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you (HA12)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 848  
 Invalid: 81

**Literal question**

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HIM/ HER IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

## Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus (HA15\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 156 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 773     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus (HA15\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 156 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 773     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## The AIDS virus testing (HA15\_C)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 156 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 773     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE FOLLOWING THINGS?

## During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were (HA15D)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 156 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 773     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU OFFERED A TEST FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal (HA16)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 156  
Invalid: 773

### Literal question

WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?

## Did you get the results of the test (HA17)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 140  
Invalid: 789

### Literal question

DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

## After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA18)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 138  
Invalid: 791

### Literal question

AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?

## Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you (HA22)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 140  
Invalid: 789

### Literal question

HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?

## When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS (HA23)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 121 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 808     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HA24)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 708 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 221     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS (HA25)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 443 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 486     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

## Did you get the results of the test (HA26)

File: wm

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 443 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 486     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

**After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA26A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 421 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 508     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?

**Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for (HA27)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 284 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 645     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

**Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (TA1)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED CIGARETTE SMOKING, EVEN ONE OR TWO PUFFS?

**How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the (TA2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 285 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 644     |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 0       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 47      |
| Range: 0-99      |                  |

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU SMOKED A WHOLE CIGARETTE FOR THE FIRST TIME?

**Do you currently smoke cigarettes (TA3)**

File: wm

**Do you currently smoke cigarettes (TA3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 285 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 644     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DO YOU CURRENTLY SMOKE CIGARETTES?

**During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (TA4)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 71 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 858    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-99     |                 |

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS, HOW MANY CIGARETTES DID YOU SMOKE?

**During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigar (TA5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 71 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 858    |
| Width: 2        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 0-99     |                 |

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES?

**Interviewer instructions**

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

**Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco produ (TA6)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKE TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?

**During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of (TA7)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 17  
 Invalid: 912

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?

**During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any o (TA8)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 928

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU SMOKE ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CIGARS OR PIPE?

**Interviewer instructions**

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

**Cigars (TA9\_A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Pipe (TA9\_E)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Other (TA9\_X)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU SMOKE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record all that apply.

**Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products (TA10)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

**During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless (TA11)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 206  
 Invalid: 723

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

**During the last one month, how many days did you use any for (TA12)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 919

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU USE ANY FORM OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS SUCH AS CHEWING OR SNUFF?

## During the last one month, how many days did you use any for (TA12)

File: wm

### Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

## Chewing (TA13\_A)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Snuff (TA13\_B)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 8

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Other (TA13\_X)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 3

### Literal question

WHAT TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS DID YOU USE? ANY OTHER TYPES OF SMOKELESS TOBACCO PRODUCTS?

### Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

## Have you ever drunk alcohol (TA14)

File: wm

### Overview

**Have you ever drunk alcohol (TA14)**

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

HAVE YOU EVER DRUNK ALCOHOL?

**How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (TA15)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 703  
 Invalid: 226  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 45

**Literal question**

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD YOUR FIRST DRINK OF ALCOHOL?

**During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (TA16)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 699  
 Invalid: 230

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW MANY DAYS DID YOU DRINK ALCOHOL?

**Interviewer instructions**

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

**How satisfied are you with your marriage (LS2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 889  
 Invalid: 40

**Literal question**

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR MARRIAGE?

**Interviewer instructions**

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

## How satisfied are you with your friendships (LS3)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR FRIENDSHIPS?

## How satisfied are you with your school (LS4)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR SCHOOL?

## How satisfied are you with your current job (LS5)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT JOB?

## How satisfied are you with yourself (LS6)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOURSELF?

## How satisfied are you with where you live (LS7)

File: wm

### Overview

## How satisfied are you with where you live (LS7)

File: wm

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH WHERE YOU LIVE?

### Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

## How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LS8)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR LIFE, OVERALL?

## How satisfied are you with your current income (LS9)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR CURRENT INCOME?

## Taking all things together, would you say you are very or so (LS10)

File: wm

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 889  
Invalid: 40

### Literal question

TAKING ALL THINGS TOGETHER, WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE VERY OR SOMEWHAT HAPPY, NEITHER HAPPY NOR UNHAPPY, OR SOMEWHAT OR VERY UNHAPPY?

## Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif (LS11)

File: wm

**Compared to this time last year, would you say that your lif (LS11)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

COMPARED TO THIS TIME LAST YEAR, WOULD YOU SAY THAT YOUR LIFE HAS IMPROVED OR WORSENERED, OVERALL?

**Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one (LS12)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DO YOU EXPECT THAT YOUR LIFE WILL BE BETTER OR WORSE IN ONE YEAR FROM NOW, OVERALL?

**Location (HH6)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Aimag/ city code (HH7A)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-67    |                  |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 13-13    |                  |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 51-63    |                  |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Date of interview (CMC) (WDOI)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1351-1353 |                  |

**Date of birth (CMC) (WDOB)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40               |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 754              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1171             |
| Range: 754-1171  | Mean: 973.2               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 118.5 |

**Age (WAGE)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (WDOM)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 0 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 929   |
| Width: 1        |                |
| Decimals: 0     |                |

**Age at first marriage/ union (WAGEM)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 582 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 347     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 14-41    |                  |

**Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 659          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 270              |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 963              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1351             |
| Range: 963-1351  | Mean: 1196.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 100.9 |

**Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                           |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 659          |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 270              |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 963              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1351             |
| Range: 963-1351  | Mean: 1196.2              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 100.9 |

**Marital/ union status (MSTATUS)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Children ever born (CEB)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-12     |                  |

**Children surviving (CSURV)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Children dead (CDEAD)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**Education (welevel)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 6       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Education (welevel5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education (welevel3)**

File: wm

**Education (welevel3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Education (welevel2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-13     |                  |

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: wm

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 9       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1         | Minimum: 1       |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 2       |
| Range: 1-9       |                  |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Marital/ Union status (MSTATUS3)**

File: wm

**Marital/ Union status (MSTATUS3)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 889 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 40      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Women's sample weight (wmweight)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous          | Valid cases: 929        |
| Format: numeric           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                  | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 6               | Maximum: 1.6            |
| Range: 0-1.55507336009448 | Mean: 1                 |
|                           | Standard deviation: 0.3 |

**Wealth index score (wscore)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 929        |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: -1.4           |
| Decimals: 5                               | Maximum: 2.3            |
| Range: -1.41044022506432-2.32806881411171 | Mean: -0                |
|   | Standard deviation: 0.9 |

**Wealth index quintiles (windex5)**

File: wm

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 929 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-5      |                  |

**Cluster number (HH1)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 896         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.9               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.5 |

**Household number (HH2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 896        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 10.8              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Line number (LN)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-12     |                  |

**Cluster number (HF1)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 896         |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0               |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1               |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 40              |
| Range: 1-40      | Mean: 20.9               |
|                  | Standard deviation: 11.5 |

**Household number (HF2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 896        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 25             |
| Range: 1-25      | Mean: 10.8              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 7.2 |

**Child line number (HF4)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-12     |                  |

**Mother/ caretaker line number (HF6)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-7      |                  |

**Interviewer number (HF7)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 21-29    |                  |

**Date of interview: Year (HF8\_Y)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 2012-2012 |                  |

**Date of interview: Month (HF8\_M)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 7-9      |                  |

**Date of interview: Day (HF8\_D)**

File: ch214

**Date of interview: Day (HF8\_D)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 896        |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 2         | Minimum: 1              |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 31             |
| Range: 1-31      | Mean: 16.1              |
|                  | Standard deviation: 9.9 |

**Aimag/ city code (HF8A)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-67    |                  |

**Soum/ district code (HF8B)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 13-13    |                  |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HF8C)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 51-63    |                  |

**Kheseg code (HF8D)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Address (HF8E)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 896

Format: character

Width: 120

**Name of household head (HF8F)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 896

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 90

**Phone number (HF8G)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 896

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 90

**Result of interview (HF9)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 896

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-96

**Field editor number (HF10)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 896

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-12

**Data entry clerk number (HF11)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**Data entry clerk number (HF11)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 896  
 Invalid: 0

**Interview started at: Hour (HF12\_H)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-99

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Interview started at: Minute (HF12\_M)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Interview completed at: Hour (HF13\_H)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 9-99

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Interview completed at: Minute (HF13\_M)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Age (CI1)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**Age (CI1)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy the child's name and age from HL2 and HL6 in household listing form.

**During the last 12 months, did have any injuries (CI2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, DID (name) HAVE ANY INJURIES?

**Falls (CI3\_A)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 41  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Burns (CI3\_B)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 17  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Drowning (CI3\_C)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**Drowning (CI3\_C)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 1  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Severely freezing (CI3\_D)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Moderately freezing (CI3\_E)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Wound by cutting (CI3\_F)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Struck by an object (CI3\_G)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**Struck by an object (CI3\_G)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Bitten by animals (CI3\_H)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 7  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Road traffic injuries (CI3\_I)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 4  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**Other (specify) (CI3\_X)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**DK (CI3\_Z)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**DK (CI3\_Z)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, WHAT TYPES OF INJURIES DID (name) HAVE?

**Post question**

ANY OTHER TYPES OF INJURIES?

**When was the most recent time injured: Unit (CI4\_U)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 74  
 Invalid: 822

**Literal question**

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME (name) INJURED?

**When was the most recent time injured: Number (CI4\_N)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 74  
 Invalid: 822

**Literal question**

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME (name) INJURED?

**What type of injury did have at the most recent time (CI5)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 74  
 Invalid: 822

**Literal question**

WHAT TYPE OF INJURY DID (name) HAVE AT THE MOST RECENT TIME?

**Where did have the last injury (CI6)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

**Where did have the last injury (CI6)**

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 74  
 Invalid: 822

**Literal question**

WHERE DID (name) HAVE THE LAST INJURY?

**Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in (DA2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN, DOES (name) HAVE ANY SERIOUS DELAY IN SITTING, STANDING OR WALKING?

**Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, (DA3)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN, DOES (name) HAVE DIFFICULTY SEEING, EITHER IN THE DAYTIME OR AT NIGHT?

**Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she (DA4)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
 Invalid: 2

**Literal question**

DOES (name) APPEAR TO HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY HEARING OR DOES HE/ SHE USE HEARING AID OR IS HE/ SHE COMPLETELY DEAF?

**When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understand (DA5)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

## When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understand (DA5)

File: ch214

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
Invalid: 2

### Literal question

WHEN YOU TELL (name) TO DO SOMETHING, DOES HE/ SHE SEEM TO UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE SAYING?

## Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does (DA6)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
Invalid: 2

### Literal question

DOES (name) HAVE DIFFICULTY WALKING OR MOVING HIS/ HER ARMS OR DOES HE/ SHE HAVE WEAKNESS AND/ OR STIFFNESS IN THE ARMS OR LEGS?

## Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness (DA7)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
Invalid: 2

### Literal question

DOES (name) SOMETIMES HAVE FITS, BECOME RIGID OR LOSE CONSCIOUSNESS?

## Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age (DA8)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 894  
Invalid: 2

### Literal question

DOES (name) LEARN TO DO THINGS LIKE OTHER CHILDREN OF HIS/ HER AGE?

## Can make himself/ herself understood in words (DA9)

File: ch214

## Can make himself/ herself understood in words (DA9)

File: ch214

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 894 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

CAN (name) MAKE HIMSELF/ HERSELF UNDERSTOOD IN WORDS?

## Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other (DA11)

File: ch214

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 815 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 81      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

IS (name)'S SPEECH NOT CLEAR ENOUGH TO BE UNDERSTOOD BY PEOPLE OTHER THAN THE IMMEDIATE FAMILY?

## Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup (DA12)

File: ch214

### Overview

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 79 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 817    |
| Width: 1        |                 |
| Decimals: 0     |                 |
| Range: 1-9      |                 |

### Literal question

CAN (name) NAME AT LEAST ONE OBJECT SUCH AS AN ANIMAL, A TOY, A CUP, A SPOON, ETC.?

## Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in a (DA13)

File: ch214

### Overview

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 894 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

### Literal question

COMPARED TO OTHER CHILDREN OF THE SAME AGE, DOES (name) APPEAR IN ANY WAY MENTALLY BACKWARD, DULL OR SLOW?

**Does always stay in sickbed (DA13A)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 894 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

DOES (name) ALWAYS STAY IN SICKBED?

**May I proceed and note that you would be fine with (DA14)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 894 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 2       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Literal question**

MAY I PROCEED AND NOTE THAT YOU WOULD BE FINE WITH SUCH A VISIT, IF IT OCCURS AT ALL?

**Location (HH6)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-4      |                  |

**Aimag/ city code (HH7A)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 11-67    |                  |

**Soum/ district code (HH7B)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 13-13    |                  |

**Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 51-63    |                  |

**Kheseg code (HH7D)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-11     |                  |

**Sex (HL4)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**What is the highest level of school attended (ED4\_A)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 883 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 13      |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

## What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4\_B)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 883  
Invalid: 13

## Date of birth: Year (HL5\_Y)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1997-9999

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 0

## Date of birth: Month (HL5\_M)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 0

## Date of birth: Day (HL5\_D)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 0

## Age (HL6)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 0

**Date of interview (CMC) (C214DOI)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete   | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 4         |                  |
| Decimals: 0      |                  |
| Range: 1351-1353 |                  |

**Date of birth (CMC) (C214DOB)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Type: Continuous | Valid cases: 894       |
| Format: numeric  | Invalid: 2             |
| Width: 4         | Minimum: 1172          |
| Decimals: 0      | Maximum: 1328          |
| Range: 1172-1328 | Mean: 1255.1           |
|                  | Standard deviation: 46 |

**Age (C214AGE)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-5      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel3)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Total number of household members (HH11)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 2-13     |                  |

**Sex of household head (HHSEX)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: ch214

**Religion of household head (religion3)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Wealth index (windex2)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-2      |                  |

**Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3C)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 632 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 264     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**What is the highest level of school attended (ED4\_AC)**

File: ch214

**What is the highest level of school attended (ED4\_AC)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 599 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 297     |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 0-9      |                  |

**What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4\_BC)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 521 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 375     |
| Width: 2        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-99     |                  |

**Mother's education\* (melevel5)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Type: Discrete  | Valid cases: 896 |
| Format: numeric | Invalid: 0       |
| Width: 1        |                  |
| Decimals: 0     |                  |
| Range: 1-9      |                  |

**Children aged 2-14's sample weight (ch214weight)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous          | Valid cases: 896        |
| Format: numeric           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                  | Minimum: 0              |
| Decimals: 6               | Maximum: 1.6            |
| Range: 0-1.56000763581584 | Mean: 1                 |
|                           | Standard deviation: 0.3 |

**Wealth index score (wscore)**

File: ch214

**Overview**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Type: Continuous                          | Valid cases: 896        |
| Format: numeric                           | Invalid: 0              |
| Width: 9                                  | Minimum: -1.4           |
| Decimals: 5                               | Maximum: 2.3            |
| Range: -1.40638215437147-2.32806881411171 | Mean: -0.1              |
|   | Standard deviation: 0.9 |

## Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: ch214

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 0

## Related Materials

### Questionnaires

#### MICS4 Quest Women [en]

---

Title MICS4 Quest Women [en]  
Filename MICS4 Quest Women [en].pdf

---

#### MICS4 Quest Under 5 [en]

---

Title MICS4 Quest Under 5 [en]  
Filename MICS4 Quest Under 5 [en].pdf

---

#### MICS4 Quest Men [en]

---

Title MICS4 Quest Men [en]  
Filename MICS4 Quest Men [en].pdf

---

#### MICS4 Quest Household [en]

---

Title MICS4 Quest Household [en]  
Filename MICS4 Quest Household [en].pdf

---

#### MICS4 Quest 2-14 child [en]

---

Title MICS4 Quest 2-14 child [en]  
Filename MICS4 Quest 2-14 child [en].pdf

---

### Other materials

#### training agenda

---

Title training agenda  
Filename training agenda.pdf

---